UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549 FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the fiscal year ended February 3, 2018

or

□ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from ______ to____

Commission file number 001-15059

NORDSTROM, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Washington

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

1617 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, Washington

(Address of principal executive offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (206) 628-2111

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>

Common stock, without par value

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES 🗹 NO 🗆

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. YES 🗆 NO 🗵

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES 🛛 NO 🗆

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). YES 🛛 NO 🗆

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer \square

Non-accelerated filer \Box (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company \Box

Accelerated filer \Box

Emerging growth company \Box

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES \square NO \blacksquare

As of July 28, 2017 the aggregate market value of the Registrant's voting and non-voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant was approximately \$6.4 billion using the closing sales price on that day of \$48.56. On March 12, 2018, 167,790,511 shares of common stock were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Proxy Statement for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders scheduled to be held on May 29, 2018 are incorporated into Part III.

Nordstrom, Inc. and subsidiaries 1

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

91-0515058

98101

(Zip Code)

Name of each exchange on which registered New York Stock Exchange [This page intentionally left blank.]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PART I		
Item 1.	Business.	<u>4</u>
Item 1A.	Risk Factors.	<u>Z</u>
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments.	<u>11</u>
Item 2.	Properties.	<u>12</u>
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings.	<u>14</u>
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures.	<u>14</u>
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.	<u>15</u>
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data.	<u>17</u>
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.	<u>18</u>
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.	<u>35</u>
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.	<u>36</u>
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.	<u>64</u>
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures.	<u>64</u>
Item 9B.	Other Information.	<u>66</u>
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.	<u>66</u>
Item 11.	Executive Compensation.	<u>66</u>
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters.	<u>66</u>
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.	<u>66</u>
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services.	<u>66</u>
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.	<u>67</u>
Exhibit Inde	<u>ex</u>	<u>68</u>
<u>Signatures</u>		<u>74</u>
Consent of 1	ndependent Registered Public Accounting Firm	<u>75</u>

Nordstrom, Inc. and subsidiaries $\mathbf{3}$

PART I

Item 1. Business.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Founded in 1901 as a retail shoe business in Seattle, Nordstrom later incorporated in Washington state in 1946 and went on to become one of the leading fashion retailers based in the U.S. We provide customers with a differentiated and seamless customer experience through our robust ecommerce platform and high-quality store portfolio in top North American markets. As of March 19, 2018, we operate 363 U.S. stores located in 40 states as well as six Nordstrom full-line stores in Canada. The west coast of the U.S. is the area in which we have the largest presence. We have two reportable segments, which include **Retail** and **Credit**.

As of March 19, 2018, the Retail segment includes:

- 117 Nordstrom-branded full-line stores in the U.S., including Nordstrom Local
- six Canada full-line stores
- full-price Nordstrom.com website and mobile application
- 235 off-price Nordstrom Rack stores
- off-price Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook website and mobile application
- seven Trunk Club clubhouses and TrunkClub.com website
- two "Last Chance" clearance stores
- two Jeffrey boutiques

Through these multiple retail channels, we strive to deliver the best customer experience possible. We offer an extensive selection of high-quality brand-name and private label merchandise focused on apparel, shoes, cosmetics and accessories.

Our integrated Nordstrom full-line stores and digital store allow us to provide our customers with a seamless shopping experience. In-store purchases are primarily fulfilled from that store's inventory, but when inventory is unavailable at that store, it may also be shipped to our customers from our fulfillment centers in Cedar Rapids, Iowa and Elizabethtown, Pennsylvania ("East Coast"), or from other Nordstrom full-line stores. Online purchases are primarily shipped to our customers from our Cedar Rapids and East Coast fulfillment centers, but may also be shipped from our Nordstrom full-line stores. We engage with our customers on their terms, blurring the lines between the digital and in-store experience. Our customers can pick up online orders in our Nordstrom full-line stores if inventory is available at one of our locations, or reserve clothes online to try in store in many of our locations. Nordstrom Local is a test retail concept that is focused on services, providing customers convenient access to personal stylists, alterations, online orders and more. We also leverage the expertise of our salespeople to enable customers to receive personalized product recommendations on their mobile phones through our digital Style Board selling tool. These capabilities allow us to better serve customers across various channels and improve sales.

Nordstrom Rack stores purchase merchandise primarily from the same vendors carried in Nordstrom full-line stores and also serve as outlets for clearance merchandise from our Nordstrom stores and other retail channels. Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook offers a consistent selection of off-price merchandise, as well as limited-time sale events on fashion and lifestyle brands and are integrated with a single customer log-in, shared shopping cart and streamlined checkout process. Nordstromrack.com combines the technology expertise of HauteLook with the merchant expertise of Nordstrom Rack. Online purchases are primarily shipped to our customers from our San Bernardino, California and East Coast fulfillment centers. Furthermore, we can accommodate returns from these sites by mail or at any Nordstrom Rack location.

Through our **Credit** segment, our customers can access a variety of payment products and services, including a selection of Nordstrom-branded Visa® credit cards in the U.S. and Canada, as well as a Nordstrom-branded private label credit card and a debit card for Nordstrom purchases. When customers use a Nordstrom-branded credit or debit card, they also participate in our loyalty program that provides benefits based on their level of spending. Although the primary purposes of our Credit segment are to foster greater customer loyalty and drive more sales, we also receive credit card revenue through our program agreement with TD Bank, N.A. ("TD") (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction in Item 8).

We invested early in our omni-channel capabilities, integrating our operations, merchandising and technology across our stores and online, in both our Nordstrom full-price and Nordstrom Rack off-price businesses. Today, we have more than 60 combinations in which merchandise is ordered, fulfilled and delivered. Though this has enabled us to serve customers in multiple ways, we are focused on providing a seamless experience for our customer across stores and online. As a result of the evolution of our operations, our reportable segments have become progressively more integrated such that we will change our reportable segments to one reportable segment to align with how management will view the results of our operations in the first quarter of 2018. For more information about our business and our reportable segments, see Item 7: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Note 15: Segment Reporting in Item 8.

4

FISCAL YEAR

We operate on a 52/53-week fiscal year ending on the Saturday closest to January 31st. References to 2017 relate to the 53-week fiscal year ended February 3, 2018. References to any other years included within this document are based on a 52-week fiscal year.

RETURN POLICY

We have a fair and reasonable approach to returns, handling them on a case-by-case basis with the ultimate objective of making our customers happy. We have no formal return policy on how long we accept returns at our Nordstrom full-line stores or online at Nordstrom.com. Our goal is to take care of our customers, which includes making returns and exchanges easy, whether in stores or online, where we offer free shipping on purchases and returns. Our Nordstrom Rack stores generally accept returns up to 90 days from the date of purchase with the original price tag and sales receipt and accept returns of Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook merchandise. Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook generally accepts returns of apparel, footwear, accessories and HauteLook home products within 90 days from the date of shipment. Beginning in 2018, our off-price channels accept returns 45 days from the date of purchase or shipment.

SEASONALITY

Our business, like that of other retailers, is subject to seasonal fluctuations. Due to our Anniversary Sale in July and the holidays in the fourth quarter, our sales are typically higher in the second and fourth quarters than in the first and third quarters of the fiscal year. Consistent with the timing in 2016, our 2017 Anniversary Sale began in the third week of July and extended one week into the third quarter.

NORDSTROM REWARDS

Our Nordstrom Rewards[™] loyalty program, which rewards customers based on their level of spending, is one area that enables us to directly engage and strengthen relationships with customers while driving incremental sales and trips. Upon reaching certain point thresholds, customers receive Nordstrom Notes[®] ("Notes"), which can be redeemed for goods or services. In May 2016, we expanded the program to any customer interested in participating, when historically this program was offered only to Nordstrom cardholders. Notes can be earned and redeemed at Nordstrom full-line stores, Nordstrom.com, Nordstrom Rack and Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook. Nordstrom cardholders can also earn rewards at Trunk Club. Customers who participate in our Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program through our credit and debit cards receive additional benefits including reimbursements for alterations, Personal Triple Points days, shopping and fashion events and early access to the Anniversary Sale.

COMPETITIVE CONDITIONS

We operate in a highly competitive business environment. We compete with other international, national, regional and local retailers, including internet-based businesses, omni-channel department stores, specialty stores, off-price stores and boutiques, that may carry similar lines of merchandise. Our specific competitors vary from market to market. We believe the keys to competing in our industry are providing great customer service and customer experiences in stores and online. This includes offering compelling price and value, fashion newness, quality of products, selection, convenience, technology, product fulfillment, personalization and appealing, relevant store environments in top locations.

INVENTORY

We plan our merchandise purchases and receipts to coincide with expected sales trends. For instance, our merchandise purchases and receipts increase prior to our Anniversary Sale, which has historically extended over the last two weeks of July. We also purchase and receive a larger amount of merchandise in the fall as we prepare for the holiday shopping season (from late November through December). At Nordstrom Rack, we invest in pack and hold inventory, which involves the strategic purchase of merchandise from some of our full-line stores' top brands in advance of the upcoming selling seasons, to take advantage of favorable buying opportunities. This inventory is typically held for six months on average and has been an important component of Nordstrom Rack's inventory strategy.

In order to offer merchandise that our customers want, we purchase from a wide variety of high-quality domestic and foreign suppliers. We also have arrangements with agents and contract manufacturers to produce our private label merchandise. We expect our suppliers to meet our "Nordstrom Partnership Guidelines," which address our corporate social responsibility standards for matters such as legal and regulatory compliance, labor, health and safety and the environment. This is available on our website at Nordstrom.com.

EMPLOYEES

During 2017, we employed approximately 72,500 employees on a full- or part-time basis. Due to the seasonal nature of our business, employment increased to approximately 75,000 employees in July 2017 and 76,000 in December 2017. All of our employees are non-union. We believe our relationship with our employees is good.

TRADEMARKS

We have 193 trademarks, each of which is the subject of one or more trademark registrations and/or trademark applications. Our most notable trademarks include Nordstrom, Nordstrom Rack, HauteLook and Trunk Club. Our most notable brand trademarks include Halogen, BP., Nordstrom, Zella, Caslon, Tucker+Tate and 14th & Union. Each of our trademarks is renewable indefinitely, provided that it is still used in commerce at the time of the renewal.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K contain or may suggest "forward-looking" information (as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995) that involve risks and uncertainties including, but not limited to, our anticipated financial outlook for the fiscal year ending February 2, 2019, our anticipated annual total and comparable sales rates, our anticipated new store openings in existing, new and international markets, our anticipated Return on Invested Capital and trends in our operations. Such statements are based upon the current beliefs and expectations of our management and are subject to significant risks and uncertainties. Our actual future results may differ materially from historical results or current expectations depending upon factors including, but not limited to:

Strategic and Operational

- successful execution of our customer strategy to provide a differentiated and seamless experience across all Nordstrom channels,
- timely and effective implementation of our plans to evolve our business model, including development of applications for electronic devices, improvement of customer-facing technology, timely delivery of products purchased digitally, enhancement of inventory management systems, greater and more fluid inventory availability between our digital channels and retail store locations, and greater consistency in marketing and pricing strategies, as well as our ability to manage the costs associated with this evolving business model,
- our ability to evolve our business model as necessary to respond to the business and retail environment, as well as fashion trends and consumer
 preferences, including changing expectations of service and experience in stores and online,
- our ability to properly balance our investments in existing and new store locations, especially our investments in our Nordstrom Men's Store NYC and Nordstrom NYC,
- successful execution of our information technology strategy,
- our ability to effectively utilize data in strategic planning and decision making,
- timely completion of construction associated with newly planned stores, relocations and remodels, all of which may be impacted by the financial health of third parties and consumer traffic to the locations,
- efficient and proper allocation of our capital resources,
- effective inventory management processes and systems, fulfillment and supply chain processes and systems, disruptions in our supply chain and our ability to control costs,
- the impact of any systems or network failures, cybersecurity and/or security breaches, including any security breach of our systems or those of a thirdparty provider that results in the theft, transfer or unauthorized disclosure of customer, employee or Company information or compliance with information security and privacy laws and regulations in the event of such an incident,
- the effect of the publicly announced exploration by members of the Nordstrom family of a possible "going private transaction" on our relationships with our customers, employees, suppliers and partners, on our operating results and on our business generally,
- our ability to safeguard our reputation and maintain our vendor relationships,
- our ability to maintain relationships with and motivate our employees and to effectively attract, develop and retain our future leaders, which could be impacted by the uncertainty about the possibility of a "going private transaction",
- our ability to realize the expected benefits, respond to potential risks and appropriately manage costs associated with our program agreement with TD,
- the effectiveness of planned advertising, marketing and promotional campaigns in the highly competitive and promotional retail industry,
- market fluctuations, increases in operating costs, exit costs and overall liabilities and losses associated with owning and leasing real estate,
- potential goodwill impairment charges, future impairment charges and fluctuations in the fair values of reporting units or of assets in the event projected financial results are not achieved within expected time frames,
- compliance with debt and operating covenants, availability and cost of credit, changes in our credit rating and changes in interest rates,
- the timing, price, manner and amounts of future share repurchases by the Company, if any, or any share issuances by the Company,

Economic and External

- the impact of the seasonal nature of our business and cyclical customer spending,
- the impact of economic and market conditions and the resultant impact on consumer spending and credit patterns,
- the impact of economic, environmental or political conditions in the U.S. and countries where our third-party vendors operate,
- weather conditions, natural disasters, health hazards, national security or other market and supply chain disruptions, or the prospects of these events and the resulting impact on consumer spending patterns or information technology systems and communications,

Legal and Regulatory

- our compliance with applicable domestic and international laws, regulations and ethical standards, including those related to employment and tax, and the outcome of claims and litigation and resolution of such matters,
- the impact of the current regulatory environment and financial system, health care, and tax reforms,
- the impact of changes in accounting rules and regulations, changes in our interpretation of the rules or regulations, or changes in underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments.

These and other factors, including those factors described in Item 1A: Risk Factors, could affect our financial results and cause actual results to differ materially from any forward-looking information we may provide. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements to reflect subsequent events, new information or future circumstances, except as may be required by law.

SEC FILINGS

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other documents with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). All the materials we file with the SEC are publicly available at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

WEBSITE ACCESS

Our website address is Nordstrom.com. Our annual and quarterly reports on Form 10-K and Form 10-Q (including related filings in eXtensible Business Reporting Language ("XBRL") format), current reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements, our executives' statements of changes in beneficial ownership of securities on Form 4 and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") are available for free on or through our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file the report with or furnish it to the SEC. Interested parties may also access a webcast of quarterly earnings conference calls and other financial events through our website.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We have a long-standing commitment to upholding a high level of ethical standards. In addition, as the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and the rules of the SEC require, we have adopted Codes of Business Conduct and Ethics for our employees, officers and directors ("Codes of Ethics") and Corporate Governance Guidelines. Our Codes of Ethics, Corporate Governance Guidelines and Committee Charters for the Audit, Compensation, Corporate Governance and Nominating, Finance and Technology Committees are posted on our website. Any amendments to these documents, or waivers of the requirements they contain, will also be available on our website.

For printed versions of these items or any other inquiries, please contact:

Nordstrom Investor Relations 1617 Sixth Avenue, Suite 500 Seattle, Washington 98101 (206) 303-3200 invrelations@nordstrom.com

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Our business faces many risks. We believe the risks described below outline the items of most concern to us.

RISKS DUE TO STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL FACTORS

Our inability to successfully execute our customer strategy or our plans to evolve our business model could negatively impact our business and future profitability and growth.

The retail environment is rapidly evolving with customer shopping preferences continuing to shift to digital channels. Computers and mobile electronic devices allow customers to browse and transact anywhere and anytime. Our customer strategy focuses on providing a differentiated and seamless experience across all Nordstrom channels, whether in store or in the digital environment. We are enhancing our customer shopping experience in our stores and online, including mobile and social channels, by pursuing a heightened focus on digital technology to fuel our growth.

Our growth strategies in this area span the development of applications for electronic devices, improvement of customer-facing technology, timely delivery of products purchased digitally, enhancement of inventory management systems, greater and more fluid inventory availability between digital and retail locations, and greater consistency in marketing and pricing strategies. In addition, these strategies will require further expansion and reliance on data science and analytics across all our channels. This business model has a high variable cost structure driven by fulfillment and marketing costs and will continue to require investment in cross-channel operations and supporting technologies.

With the accelerated pace of change in the retail environment, we may not be able to meet our customers' changing expectations of how they shop in stores or through digital channels. If we do not successfully implement and expand our digital initiatives, or do not seamlessly integrate or maintain them properly, we may fall short of our customer's expectations, impacting our brand, reputation, profitability and growth. In addition, if customers shift to digital channels at a different pace than we anticipate, we may need to quickly modify our initiatives and investments, which may adversely impact our profitability and harm our competitive position. We also may not gather accurate and relevant data or effectively utilize that data, which may impact our strategic planning and decision making.

Our business could suffer if we do not appropriately assess and react to competitive market forces and changes in customer behavior.

We compete with other international, national, regional and local retailers, including internet-based businesses, omni-channel department stores, specialty stores, off-price stores and boutiques, that may carry similar lines of merchandise. Digital channels continue to facilitate comparison shopping, intensifying competition in the retail market. If we fail to adequately anticipate and respond to customer and market dynamics, we may lose market share or our ability to remain competitive, causing our sales and profitability to suffer. If we do not properly allocate our capital between the store and digital environment or between the full-price and off-price channels, or adjust the effectiveness and efficiency of our stores and digital channels, our overall sales and profitability could suffer.

Our customer relationships and sales may be negatively impacted if we do not anticipate and respond to consumer preferences and fashion trends or manage inventory levels appropriately.

Our ability to predict or respond to constantly changing fashion trends, consumer preferences and spending patterns significantly impacts our sales and operating results. If we do not identify and respond to emerging trends in consumer spending and preferences quickly enough, we may harm our ability to retain our existing customers or attract new customers. If we purchase too much inventory, we may be forced to sell our merchandise at lower average margins, which could harm our business. Conversely, if we fail to purchase enough merchandise, we may lose opportunities for additional sales and potentially harm relationships with our customers.

The investment in existing and new store locations, including our Nordstrom Men's Store NYC and Nordstrom NYC, may outpace our expected returns.

The locations of our existing stores and planned store openings are assessed based upon desirability, demographics, and retail environment. This involves certain risks, including properly balancing our capital investments between new stores, relocations, remodels, technology and digital channels, assessing the suitability of locations, especially in new domestic and international markets, and constructing, furnishing and supplying a store in a timely and cost-effective manner. In particular, we plan to open our Nordstrom Men's Store NYC in Spring 2018 and our Nordstrom NYC store in 2019.

Sales at our stores may not meet projections, particularly in light of the changing trends between digital and brick-and-mortar shopping channels, which could adversely affect our return on investment. As we enter into new domestic and international markets, such as Manhattan and Canada, our efforts will require additional management attention and resources and may distract us from executing our core operations.

Even if we take appropriate measures to safeguard our information security and privacy environment from security breaches, our customers and our business could still be exposed to risk.

Nordstrom, our subsidiaries and, in some instances, our third-party vendors collect, store and transmit customers' personal information, consumer preferences and credit card information. In addition, our operations involve the collection, storage and transmission of employee information and our financial and strategic data. Security breaches of this information may be the result of intentional or inadvertent activities by our employees or by third parties with whom we have business relationships that may result in the unauthorized release of customer or employee personal or confidential information.

Any measures we implement to prevent a security or cybersecurity threat may not be completely effective and may have the potential to harm relations with our customers and employees or decrease activity on our websites by making them more difficult to use. In addition, the regulatory environment surrounding information security, cybersecurity and privacy is increasingly demanding, with new and constantly changing requirements.

Security breaches and cyber incidents and their remediation, whether at Nordstrom, our third-party providers or other retailers, could expose us to a risk of loss or misappropriation of this information, litigation, regulatory enforcement action, fines, information technology system failures or network disruptions, potential liability, reputation damage and loss of customers' trust and business, any of which could adversely impact our financial performance. Any such breaches or incidents could subject us to financial losses, investigation, notification and remediation costs, which may not be covered by our insurance policies. If there is additional information that is later discovered related to such security breach or incident, there could be further loss of shareholders' and customers' trust and business based upon their reactions to this additional information. Additionally, we could be subject to external credit card fraud. To the extent that any incident results in the loss, damage or misappropriation of information, we may be materially adversely affected by claims from our customers, financial institutions, regulators, payment card networks and other third parties.

Our business may be impacted by information technology system failures or network disruptions.

Our ability to transact with customers and operate our business depends on the efficient operation of our computer and communications systems. If we encounter an interruption or deterioration in critical processes or experience the loss of critical data, which may result from natural disasters, accidents, power disruptions, telecommunications failures, acts of terrorism or war, computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins, security or cybersecurity threats or attacks or third-party or other disruptions, our business could be harmed. Depending on the severity of the failure, our disaster recovery plans may be inadequate or ineffective. These events could also damage our reputation, result in loss of sales and be expensive to remedy.

Improvements to our merchandise buying and fulfillment processes and systems could adversely affect our business if not successfully executed.

We are making investments to improve our merchandise planning, procurement, allocation and fulfillment capabilities through changes in personnel, processes, location logistics and technology over a period of several years. If we encounter challenges associated with change management, the ability to hire and retain key personnel involved in these efforts, implementation of associated information technology or adoption of new processes, our ability to continue to successfully execute our strategy or evolve our strategy with changes in the retail environment could be adversely affected. As a result, we may not derive the expected benefits to our sales and profitability, or we may incur increased costs relative to our current expectations.

The possibility of a "going private transaction" by the Nordstrom family could negatively impact our operating results, business and relationships with our customers, employees, suppliers and partners.

In June 2017, members of the Nordstrom family formed a group (the "Group") to explore the possibility of pursuing a "going private transaction" involving the acquisition by the Group of 100% of our outstanding shares of common stock (a "Going Private Transaction"). The Board of Directors also formed a special committee (the "Special Committee") comprised of independent directors to act on the Company's behalf in connection with such exploration by the Group and any possible transaction. In October 2017, the Group informed the Special Committee that the Group has suspended active exploration of a Going Private Transaction for the balance of the year. The Group also informed the Special Committee that it intends to continue its efforts to explore the possibility of making a going private proposal after the conclusion of the holiday season. In March 2018, the Group delivered an indicative proposal to the Special Committee regarding a Going Private Transaction. The Special Committee determined that the price proposed is inadequate. No assurances can be given regarding the terms and details of any such transaction, that any proposal made by the Group, if any, will be accepted by the Special Committee, that definitive documentation relating to a transaction will be executed, or that a transaction will be consummated in accordance with that documentation, if at all. We do not plan to disclose developments or provide updates on the progress or status of any potential Going Private Transaction until the Special Committee deems further disclosure is appropriate or required. Speculation regarding any developments related to the review of a Going Private Transaction and perceived uncertainties related to our future could cause our stock price to fluctuate significantly.

The possibility of a Going Private Transaction or any other alternative may expose us and our operations to a number of risks and uncertainties, including the potential failure to retain, attract or strengthen our relationships with key personnel, current and potential customers, suppliers, and partners, which may cause them to terminate, or not to renew or enter into, arrangements with us; the potential incurrence of expenses associated with the retention of legal, financial and other advisors regardless of whether any transaction is consummated; distractions and disruptions in our business; and exposure to potential litigation in connection with this process and effecting any transaction, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations as well as the market price of our common stock.

Our customer, employee and vendor relationships could be negatively affected if we fail to maintain our corporate culture and reputation.

We have a well-recognized culture and reputation that consumers may associate with a high level of integrity, customer service and quality merchandise, and it is one of the reasons customers shop with us and employees choose us as a place of employment. Any significant damage to our reputation, including factors outside our control or on social media, could diminish customer trust, weaken our vendor relationships, reduce employee morale and productivity and lead to difficulties in recruiting and retaining qualified employees. Additionally, management may not accurately assess the impact of significant legislative changes, including those that relate to privacy, employment matters and health care, impacting our relationship with our customers or our workforce and adversely affecting our sales and operations.

If we do not effectively design and implement our strategic and business planning processes to attract, retain, train and develop talent and future leaders, our business may suffer.

We rely on the experience of our senior management, who have specific knowledge relating to us and our industry that is difficult to replace, and the talents of our workforce to execute our business strategies and objectives. We have succession plans in place and our Board of Directors reviews these succession plans. If our succession plans do not adequately cover significant and unanticipated turnover, the loss of the services of any of these individuals, or any resulting negative perceptions of our business, could damage our reputation and our business. Additionally, our ability to maintain relationships with and motivate our employees and to effectively attract, develop and retain our future leaders, could be impacted by the uncertainty about the possibility of a Going Private Transaction.

Our program agreement with TD could adversely impact our business.

The program agreement with TD was consummated on terms that allow us to maintain customer-facing activities while TD provides Nordstrom-branded payment methods and payment processing services. If we fail to meet certain service levels, TD has the right to assume certain individual servicing functions. If we lose control of such activities and functions, if we do not successfully respond to potential risks and appropriately manage potential costs associated with the program agreement with TD, or if these transactions negatively impact the customer service associated with our cards, resulting in harm to our business reputation and competitive position, our operations, cash flows and returns to shareholders could be adversely affected. If TD became unwilling or unable to provide these services or if there are changes to the risk management policies implemented under our program agreement with TD, our results may be negatively impacted.

Ownership and leasing real estate exposes us to possible liabilities and losses.

We own or lease the land and/or buildings for all of our stores and are therefore subject to all of the risks associated with owning and leasing real estate. In particular, the value of the assets could decrease, their operating costs could increase, or a store may not be opened as planned due to changes in the real estate market, demographic trends, site competition, dependence on third-party performance or overall economic environment. Additionally, we are potentially subject to liability for environmental conditions, exit costs associated with disposal of a store, commitments to pay base rent for the entire lease term or operate a store for the duration of an operating covenant.

Investment and partnerships in new business strategies and acquisitions could disrupt our core business.

We have invested in or are pursuing strategic growth opportunities, which may include acquisitions of, or investments in, other businesses, as well as new technologies or other investments to provide a superior customer shopping experience in our stores and digital channels. Additionally, our business model will continue to rely more on partnerships with third parties for certain strategic initiatives and technologies. If these investments, acquisitions or partnerships do not perform as expected or create operational difficulties, we may record impairment charges. If we do not realize our anticipated return on investments, our profitability and growth could be adversely affected.

If we fail to appropriately manage our capital, we may negatively impact our operations and shareholder return.

We utilize working capital to finance our operations, make capital expenditures and acquisitions, manage our debt levels and return value to our shareholders through dividends and share repurchases. Changes in the credit and capital markets, including market disruptions, limited liquidity and interest rate fluctuations, may increase the cost of financing or restrict access to a potential source of liquidity. A deterioration in our capital structure or the quality and stability of our earnings could result in noncompliance with our debt covenants or a downgrade of our credit rating, constraining the financing available to our Company. If our access to financing is restricted or our borrowing costs increase, our operations and financial condition could be adversely impacted. Further, if we do not properly allocate our capital to maximize returns, our operations, cash flows and returns to shareholders could be adversely affected.

The concentration of stock ownership in a small number of our shareholders could limit our shareholders' ability to influence corporate matters.

We have regularly reported in our annual proxy statements the holdings of members of the Nordstrom family, including Bruce A. Nordstrom, our former Co-President and Chairman of the Board, his sister Anne E. Gittinger and members of the Nordstrom family within our Executive Team. According to the Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on March 5, 2018, these individuals beneficially owned an aggregate of approximately 31% of our common stock. As a result, either individually or acting together, they may be able to exercise considerable influence over matters requiring shareholder approval. In addition, as reported in our periodic filings, our Board of Directors has from time to time authorized share repurchases. While these share repurchases may be offset in part by share issuances under our equity incentive plans and as consideration for acquisitions, the repurchases may nevertheless have the effect of increasing the overall percentage ownership held by these shareholders. The corporate law of the State of Washington, where the Company is incorporated, provides that approval of a merger or similar significant corporate transaction requires the affirmative vote of two-thirds of a company's outstanding shares. The beneficial ownership of these shareholders may have the effect of discouraging offers to acquire us, delay or otherwise prevent a significant corporate transaction because the consummation of any such transaction would likely require the approval of these shareholders. As a result, the market price of our common stock could be affected.

RISKS DUE TO ECONOMIC AND EXTERNAL MARKET FACTORS

Our revenues and operating results are affected by the seasonal nature of our business and cyclical trends in consumer spending.

Our business, like that of other retailers, is subject to seasonal fluctuations and cyclical trends in consumer spending. Due to our Anniversary Sale in July and the holidays in the fourth quarter, our sales are typically higher in the second and fourth quarters than in the first and third quarters of the fiscal year. Any factor that negatively impacts these selling seasons could have an adverse effect on our results of operations for the entire year. To provide shareholders a better understanding of management's expectations surrounding results, we provide public guidance on our expected operating and financial results for future periods comprised of forward-looking statements subject to certain risks and uncertainties.

A downturn in economic conditions and other external market factors could have a significant adverse effect on our business and stock price.

During economic downturns, fewer customers may shop for the high-quality items in our stores and on our websites, as these products may be seen as discretionary, and those who do shop may limit the amount of their purchases. This reduced demand may lead to lower sales, higher markdowns and an overly promotional environment or increased marketing and promotional spending.

Additionally, factors such as results differing from guidance, changes in sales and operating income in the peak seasons, changes in our market valuations, performance results for the general retail industry, announcements by us or our industry peers or changes in analysts' recommendations may still impact the price of our common stock and our shareholder returns.

Our stores located in shopping malls may be adversely affected by any declines in consumer traffic of malls.

The majority of our stores are located within shopping malls and benefit from the abilities that we and other anchor tenants have to generate consumer traffic. A substantial decline in mall traffic, the development of new shopping malls, the availability of locations within existing or new shopping malls, the success of individual shopping malls and the success of other anchor tenants may negatively impact our ability to maintain or grow our sales in existing stores, as well as our ability to open new stores, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

Our business depends on third parties for the production, supply or delivery of goods, and a disruption could result in lost sales or increased costs.

The continued success of our operations is tied to our timely receipt of quality merchandise from third parties. Our process to identify qualified vendors and access quality products in an efficient manner on acceptable terms and cost can be complex. Violations of law with respect to quality and safety by our importers, manufacturers or distributors could result in delays in shipments and receipt of goods or damage our reputation, resulting in lost sales. These vendors may experience difficulties due to economic or political conditions or the countries in which merchandise is manufactured could become subject to new trade restrictions, including increased customs restrictions, tariffs or quotas. Additionally, changes in tax and trade policies that impact the retail industry, such as increased taxation on imported goods, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and liquidity.

The results of our Credit operations could be adversely affected by changes in market conditions.

Revenues earned under our program agreement with TD are indirectly subject to economic and market conditions that are beyond our control, including, but not limited to, interest rates, consumer credit availability, demand for credit, consumer debt levels, payment patterns, delinquency rates, employment trends and other factors. Changes in these economic and market conditions could impair our revenues and profitability.

Our business and operations could be materially and adversely affected by supply chain disruptions, port disruptions, severe weather patterns, natural disasters, widespread pandemics and other natural or man-made disruptions.

These disruptions could cause, among other things, a decrease in consumer spending that would negatively impact our sales, staffing shortages in our stores, distribution centers or corporate offices, interruptions in the flow of merchandise to our stores, disruptions in the operations of our merchandise vendors or property developers, increased costs and a negative impact on our reputation and long-term growth plans. We have a significant amount of our total sales, stores and square footage in the west coast of the United States, particularly in California, which increases our exposure to market-disrupting conditions in this region.

RISKS DUE TO LEGAL AND REGULATORY FACTORS

We are subject to certain laws, litigation, regulatory matters and ethical standards, and our failure to comply with or adequately address developments as they arise could adversely affect our reputation and operations.

Our policies, procedures and practices and the technology we implement are designed to comply with federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules and regulations, including those imposed by the SEC, consumer protection and other regulatory agencies, the marketplace, and foreign countries, as well as responsible business, social and environmental practices, all of which may change from time to time. Compliance with laws and regulations and/or significant legislative changes may cause our business to be adversely impacted, or even limit or restrict the activities of our business. In addition, if we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations or implement responsible business, social, environmental and supply chain practices, we could be subject to damage to our reputation, class action lawsuits, legal and settlement costs, civil and criminal liability, increased cost of regulatory compliance, losing our ability to accept credit and debit card payments from our customers, restatements of our financial statements, disruption of our business and loss of customers. Any required changes to our employment practices could result in the loss of employees, reduced sales, increased employment costs, low employee morale and harm to our business and results of operations. In addition, political and economic factors could lead to unfavorable changes in federal, state and foreign tax laws, which may affect our tax assets or liabilities and adversely affect our results of operations. We are also regularly involved in various litigation matters that arise in the ordinary course of business. Litigation or regulatory developments could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Changes to accounting rules and regulations could affect our financial results or financial condition.

Accounting principles and related pronouncements, implementation guidelines and interpretations with regard to a wide variety of accounting matters that are relevant to our business, including, but not limited to, revenue recognition, merchandise inventories, leasing, goodwill, impairment of long-lived assets, stock-based compensation and tax matters are highly complex and involve subjective assumptions, estimates and judgments. Changes in these rules and regulations, changes in our interpretation of the rules or regulations or changes in underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments could adversely affect our financial performance or financial position.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

The following table summarizes the number of retail stores we own or lease, and the percentage of total store square footage represented by each listed category as of February 3, 2018:

	Number of		
	Nordstrom Full-Line Stores ¹	Nordstrom Rack and Other ²	% of total store square footage
Leased stores on leased land	26	242	44%
Owned stores on leased land	63	—	37%
Owned stores on owned land	33	1	18%
Partly owned and partly leased store	1	—	1%
Total	123	243	100%

 1 Nordstrom full-line stores include U.S. full line stores, Canada full-line stores and Nordstrom Local. 2 Other includes Trunk Club clubhouses, Jeffrey boutiques and Last Chance stores.

The following table summarizes our retail store openings and closures for fiscal 2017 and announced retail store openings and closures for fiscal 2018 by state/province:

		Number of stores					
Fiscal year	2017		Announced 2018				
State/Province	Nordstrom Full-Line Stores ¹	Nordstrom Rack and Other ²	Nordstrom Full-Line Stores ¹	Nordstrom Rack and Other ²			
Openings							
U.S.							
Arizona	_	_	_	1			
California	1	3	_	1			
Florida	_	1	_	_			
Illinois	_	2	_	1			
Indiana	_	1	_	_			
Maryland	_	1	_	_			
Minnesota	_	2	_	_			
New Jersey	_	_	_	1			
New York	_	1	1	—			
Oregon	_	1	_	_			
Pennsylvania	_	_	_	1			
Tennessee	_	1	_	_			
Texas	_	2	_	1			
Washington	_	2	_	_			
Canada							
Alberta	_	_	_	2			
Ontario	1	_	_	4			
Total Openings	2	17	1	12			
Closures							
California	(1)		_	_			
Oregon	— —	_	(1)	_			
Virginia	(1)	_	_	_			
Total Closures	(2)		(1)	_			

¹Nordstrom full-line stores include U.S. full line stores, Canada full-line stores and Nordstrom Local.

² Other includes Trunk Club clubhouses, Jeffrey boutiques and Last Chance stores.

The following table lists our retail store count and square footage by state/province as of February 3, 2018:

tail stores by channel		Nordstrom Full-Line Stores ¹		Rack and Other ²		Total
te/Province	Count	Square Footage (000's)	Count	Square Footage (000's)	Count	Square Foota (000
6.						
Alabama	_	_	1	35	1	
Alaska	1	97	1	35	2	1
Arizona	2	384	8	287	10	6
California ³	31	5,192	53	1,967	84	7,1
Colorado	3	559	6	213	9	7
Connecticut	1	189	1	36	2	2
Delaware	1	127	1	32	2	1
Florida	9	1,389	16	545	25	1,9
Georgia	2	383	5	165	7	5
Hawaii	1	195	2	78	3	2
Idaho	_	_	1	37	1	
Illinois	4	947	16	590	20	1,5
Indiana	1	134	2	60	3	1
Iowa	_		1	35	1	
Kansas	1	219	1	35	2	2
Kentucky	_		1	33	1	
Louisiana			3	90	3	
Maine	_	_	1	30	1	
Maryland	4	765	5	186	9	
Massachusetts	4	595	8	275	12	
Michigan	3	552	5	178	8	
Minnesota	2	380	5	173	7	
Missouri	2	342	2	69	4	
Nevada	1		3	101	4	
New Jersey	5	207	7	248	4	1,
New Mexico	5	991		34		l,
		—	1		1	
New York	2	460	14	473	16	
North Carolina	2	300	2	74	4	
Ohio	3	549	6	224	9	
Oklahoma	—		2	67	2	
Oregon	4	555	6	218	10	
Pennsylvania	2	381	6	214	8	
Puerto Rico	1	143		_	1	
Rhode Island	1	206	1	38	2	
South Carolina	—	—	4	104	4	
Tennessee	1	145	2	69	3	
Texas ³	9	1,562	18	604	27	2,
Utah	2	277	4	126	6	
Virginia	4	746	7	268	11	1,
Washington	7	1,392	9	354	16	1,
Washington D.C.	_	—	4	115	4	
Wisconsin	1	150	2	67	3	
nada						
Alberta	1	142	—	—	1	
British Columbia	1	231	_	_	1	
Ontario	4	750		_	4	

¹ Nordstrom full-line stores include U.S. full line stores, Canada full-line stores and Nordstrom Local.
² Other includes seven Trunk Club clubhouses, two Jeffrey boutiques and two Last Chance stores.
³ California and Texas had the highest square footage, with a combined 9,325 square feet, representing 31% of our total Company square footage.

Our headquarters are located in Seattle, Washington, where our offices consist of both leased and owned space.

For use by our Retail segment, we have:

- six owned merchandise distribution centers (Portland, Oregon; Dubuque, Iowa; Ontario, California; Newark, California; Upper Marlboro, Maryland and Gainesville, Florida),
- two owned fulfillment centers (Cedar Rapids, Iowa and Elizabethtown, Pennsylvania),
- one leased fulfillment center (San Bernardino, California) and
- three leased administrative offices (Chicago, Illinois; Los Angeles, California and New York City, New York).

For use by our Credit segment, we have one leased office building (Centennial, Colorado).

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

We are subject from time to time to various claims and lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business, including lawsuits alleging violations of state and/or federal wage and hour and other employment laws, privacy and other consumer-based claims. Some of these lawsuits include certified classes of litigants, or purport or may be determined to be class or collective actions and seek substantial damages or injunctive relief, or both, and some may remain unresolved for several years. We believe the recorded reserves in our Consolidated Financial Statements are adequate in light of the probable and estimable liabilities. As of the date of this report, we do not believe any currently identified claim, proceeding or litigation, either alone or in the aggregate, will have a material impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows. Since these matters are subject to inherent uncertainties, our view of them may change in the future.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

None.

14

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

MARKET, SHAREHOLDER AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION

Our common stock, without par value, is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "JWN." The approximate number of holders of common stock as of March 12, 2018 was 154,000, based upon the number of registered and beneficial shareholders and the number of employee shareholders in the Nordstrom 401(k) Plan. On this date, we had 167,790,511 shares of common stock outstanding.

The high and low prices of our common stock and dividends declared for each quarter of 2017 and 2016 are presented in the table below:

		Common	Stock Price			
	20	2017		2016		per Share
	High	Low	High	Low	2017	2016
1st Quarter	\$48.45	\$40.70	\$59.37	\$46.65	\$0.37	\$0.37
2nd Quarter	\$50.32	\$39.53	\$51.74	\$35.01	\$0.37	\$0.37
3rd Quarter	\$49.00	\$39.63	\$55.23	\$39.05	\$0.37	\$0.37
4th Quarter	\$53.00	\$37.79	\$62.82	\$42.32	\$0.37	\$0.37
Full Year	\$53.00	\$37.79	\$62.82	\$35.01	\$1.48	\$1.48

SHARE REPURCHASES

(Dollar amounts in millions)

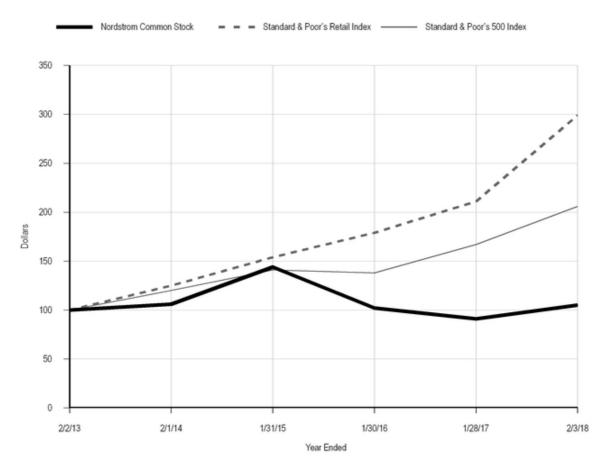
In February 2017, our Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$500 of our outstanding common stock through August 31, 2018.

In the fourth quarter of 2017, we made no share repurchases and we had \$414 of remaining share repurchase capacity as of February 3, 2018. We do not plan to repurchase shares while the Group explores the possibility of making a going private proposal. The actual timing, price, manner and amounts of future share repurchases, if any, will be subject to market and economic conditions and applicable SEC rules.

STOCK PRICE PERFORMANCE

The following graph compares the cumulative total return of Nordstrom common stock, Standard & Poor's Retail Index ("S&P Retail") and Standard & Poor's 500 Index ("S&P 500") for each of the last five fiscal years, ending February 3, 2018. The Retail Index is composed of 29 retail companies, including Nordstrom, representing an industry group of the S&P 500. The following graph assumes an initial investment of \$100 each in Nordstrom common stock, the S&P Retail and the S&P 500 on February 2, 2013 and assumes reinvestment of dividends.

PERFORMANCE GRAPH



End of fiscal year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Nordstrom common stock	100	106	144	102	91	105
Standard & Poor's Retail Index	100	125	154	179	211	299
Standard & Poor's 500 Index	100	120	141	138	167	206

16

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

Dollars in millions except per square foot and per share amounts

The following selected financial data are derived from the audited Consolidated Financial Statements and should be read in conjunction with Item 1A: Risk Factors, Item 7: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Item 8: Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Earnings Results					
Net sales	\$15,137	\$14,498	\$14,095	\$13,110	\$12,166
Credit card revenues, net ¹	341	259	342	396	374
Gross profit	5,247	5,058	4,927	4,704	4,429
Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A")					
expenses	(4,662)	(4,315)	(4,168)	(3,777)	(3,453)
Earnings before interest and income taxes ("EBIT")	926	805	1,101	1,323	1,350
Net earnings	437	354	600	720	734
Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Data					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$1,181	\$1,007	\$595	\$827	\$1,194
Merchandise inventories	2,027	1,896	1,945	1,733	1,531
Land, property and equipment, net	3,939	3,897	3,735	3,340	2,949
Total assets ¹	8,115	7,858	7,698	9,245	8,574
Total long-term debt ¹	2,737	2,774	2,805	3,131	3,113
Cash flow from operations ¹	1,400	1,658	2,470	1,243	1,345
Capital expenditures	731	846	1,082	861	803
Performance Metrics					
Net sales increase	4.4%	2.9%	7.5%	7.8%	3.4%
Comparable sales increase (decrease) ²	0.8%	(0.4%)	2.7%	4.0%	2.5%
Gross profit % of net sales	34.7%	34.9%	35.0%	35.9%	36.4%
SG&A % of net sales	30.8%	29.8%	29.6%	28.8%	28.4%
EBIT % of net sales	6.1%	5.6%	7.8%	10.1%	11.1%
Capital expenditures % of net sales	4.8%	5.8%	7.7%	6.6%	6.6%
Return on assets	5.4%	4.5%	6.6%	8.1%	8.7%
Return on invested capital ("ROIC") ³	9.7%	8.4%	10.7%	12.6%	13.6%
Sales per square foot	\$506	\$498	\$507	\$493	\$474
4-wall sales per square foot	\$384	\$392	\$410	\$413	\$408
Inventory turnover rate	4.67	4.53	4.54	4.67	5.07
Per Share Information					
Earnings per diluted share ⁴	\$2.59	\$2.02	\$3.15	\$3.72	\$3.71
Dividends declared per share ¹	1.48	1.48	6.33	1.32	1.20
Store Information (at year-end)	400	100	101	44 🖓	44 🗖
Nordstrom full-line stores ⁵	123	123	121	117	117
Nordstrom Rack and other ⁶ Total square footage	243 30,218,000	226 29,792,000	202 28,610,000	175 27,061,000	143 26,017,000

¹ Amounts were impacted by the October 1, 2015, credit card receivable transaction. As a result of the transaction, the dividends paid in the fiscal year 2015 included a special cash dividend of \$4.85 per share. For further information regarding these impacts, see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction and Note 11: Shareholders' Equity in Item 8. ² The 53rd week is not included in comparable sales calculations (see Item 7: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for more information about

the 53rd week).

³ See ROIC (non-GAAP financial measure) in Item 7: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for additional information and reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

⁴ Earnings per diluted share included the impact of the Trunk Club goodwill impairment charge of \$1.12 per share in fiscal year 2016.

⁵ Nordstrom full-line stores include U.S. full line stores, Canada full-line stores and Nordstrom Local.

⁶ Other includes Trunk Club clubhouses, Jeffrey boutiques and Last Chance stores.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Dollar, share and square footage amounts in millions except percentages, per share and per square foot amounts

OVERVIEW

Nordstrom is a leading fashion retailer offering apparel, shoes, cosmetics and accessories for women, men, young adults and children. We offer an extensive selection of high-quality brand-name and private label merchandise in the U.S. and Canada. We serve customers through two brands — Nordstrom full-price and Nordstrom Rack off-price. With customers increasingly engaging with Nordstrom in multiple ways, we're focused on providing a seamless experience across stores and online. Our operations currently consist of our Nordstrom U.S. and Canada full-line stores, Nordstrom.com, Nordstrom Rack stores, Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook, Trunk Club, Jeffrey boutiques, Last Chance clearance stores and Nordstrom Local. Our customers can participate in our Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program which allows them to earn merchandise, services and other experiences. We also offer our customers a variety of payment products and services, including our Nordstrom co-branded credit cards. As we aspire to be the best fashion retailer, our customer strategy is centered on three strategic pillars: providing a differentiated product offering, delivering exceptional services and experiences, and leveraging the strength of our brand.

In 2017, net earnings were \$437, or \$2.59 per diluted share, which included impacts associated with the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"), consisting of a \$0.25 per share reduction related to our income tax provision and a \$0.06 per share decrease for a one-time investment in our employees. We reached record sales of \$15 billion in 2017. Our net sales increased 4.4%, inclusive of approximately \$220 or 150 basis points from the impact of the 53rd week, while comparable sales increased 0.8% and are not inclusive of the 53rd week.

We achieved the following milestones in executing our growth plans:

- Nordstrom experienced continued positive customer trends, reflecting customer growth of 4% to 33 million customers. Additionally, 9 million customers are shopping with us in multiple ways, a 6% increase over the previous year.
- Generational investments, which include Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook, Canada and Trunk Club, contributed \$1.5 billion in sales.
- In the Nordstrom full-price business, strategic brands, including product with limited distribution and Nordstrom proprietary labels, continued to deliver outsized sales growth.
- The Nordstrom Rack off-price business gained 6 million new customers with approximately one-third of off-price customers expected to cross-shop the full-price business over time.
- Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program customers increased by 35% to 10.5 million. Sales from Nordstrom Rewards customers represented 51% of sales, an increase from 44% in 2016.

Looking ahead to 2018, we are executing on our three strategic pillars through a series of initiatives. On April 12, our Nordstrom Men's Store NYC is slated to open, with our Nordstrom NYC store opening in Fall 2019. We expect this store to be the biggest and best statement of the Nordstrom brand, serving as a gateway to new customers both domestically and internationally.

We are also focusing on further integrating our digital and physical assets in our top markets in order to deliver best-in-class services and experiences to customers in those areas. We will bring our capabilities across supply chain, technology, marketing, product and services to create a digitally-connected and differentiated experience for customers to shop on their terms, starting in Los Angeles, our largest market. We believe that we will gain learnings from our experiences in the Los Angeles market that we can apply to other markets in the future.

Another key initiative for 2018 is the introduction of six Nordstrom Rack stores in Canada, where we completed our full-line store expansion plans last September. Similar to our experience in the U.S., we expect strong synergies between our full-price and off-price businesses.

Finally, we will continue to curate our assortment to provide newness and the opportunity for discovery for our customers. In our full-price business, our focus is on strategic brand growth through new launches and our existing partners. In our off-price business, leveraging our vendor partnerships enables us to offer the best brands at the best prices.

Our strategic brand partnerships and combined digital and physical assets make us uniquely positioned in the marketplace. We believe our diversified and resilient business model will continue to serve us well while creating value for our shareholders, customers and employees.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our reportable segments in 2017 are Retail and Credit. We analyze our results of operations through earnings before interest and income taxes for our Retail Business and Credit, while interest expense, income taxes and earnings per share are discussed on a total Company basis.

Similar to many other retailers, Nordstrom follows the retail 4-5-4 reporting calendar, which included an extra week in the fourth quarter of 2017 (the "53rd week"). References to 2017 relate to the 53-week fiscal year ended February 3, 2018. References to 2016 and 2015 are based on a 52-week fiscal year. However, the 53rd week is not included in the comparable sales calculations.

RETAIL BUSINESS

Our Retail Business includes our Nordstrom U.S. and Canada full-line stores, Nordstrom.com, Nordstrom Rack stores, Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook, Trunk Club, Jeffrey boutiques, Last Chance clearance stores and Nordstrom Local. For purposes of discussion and analysis of our results of operations of our Retail Business, we combine our Retail segment results with revenues and expenses in the "Corporate/Other" column of Note 15: Segment Reporting in Item 8 (collectively, the "Retail Business"). Amounts in the "Corporate/Other" column include unallocated corporate expenses and assets (including unallocated assets in corporate headquarters, consisting primarily of cash, land, buildings and equipment and deferred tax assets), sales return reserves, intersegment eliminations and other adjustments to segment results necessary for the presentation of consolidated financial results in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Certain metrics we use to evaluate the Retail Business may not be calculated in a consistent manner among industry peers. Provided below are definitions of metrics we present within our analysis of the Retail Business:

- Comparable Sales sales from stores that have been open at least one full year at the beginning of the year
 - Total Company comparable sales include sales from our online channels
- Gross Profit net sales less cost of sales and related buying and occupancy costs
- Inventory Turnover Rate trailing 12-months cost of sales and related buying and occupancy costs (for all segments) divided by the trailing 4-quarter average inventory
- Total Sales Per Square Foot net sales divided by weighted-average square footage
- 4-wall Sales Per Square Foot sales for Nordstrom U.S. and Canada full-line stores, Nordstrom Rack stores, Trunk Club clubhouses, Jeffrey boutiques, Last Chance clearance stores and Nordstrom Local divided by their weighted-average square footage

Summary

The following table summarizes the results of our Retail Business:

Fiscal year	2017		2016		2015	
	Amount	% of net sales ¹	Amount	% of net sales ¹	Amount	% of net sales ¹
Net sales	\$15,137	100.0%	\$14,498	100.0%	\$14,095	100.0%
Cost of sales and related buying and occupancy costs	(9,877)	(65.3%)	(9,434)	(65.1%)	(9,161)	(65.0%)
Gross profit	5,260	34.7%	5,064	34.9%	4,934	35.0%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(4,508)	(29.8%)	(4,159)	(28.7%)	(4,016)	(28.5%)
Goodwill impairment	_	_	(197)	(1.4%)		
Earnings before interest and income taxes	\$752	5.0%	\$708	4.9%	\$918	6.5%

¹Subtotals and totals may not foot due to rounding.

Retail Business Net Sales

In our ongoing effort to enhance the customer experience, we are focused on providing customers with a seamless experience across our channels. While our customers may engage with us through multiple channels, we know they value the overall Nordstrom brand experience and view us simply as Nordstrom, which is ultimately how we view our business. The following is a summary of our net sales by channel for our Retail Business:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Net sales by channel:			
Nordstrom full-line stores - U.S. ¹	\$6,951	\$7,186	\$7,633
Nordstrom.com	2,887	2,519	2,300
Full-price	9,838	9,705	9,933
Nordstrom Rack	4,059	3,809	3,533
Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook	897	700	532
Off-price	4,956	4,509	4,065
Other retail ²	614	554	378
Retail segment	15,408	14,768	14,376
Corporate/Other	(271)	(270)	(281)
Total net sales	\$15,137	\$14,498	\$14,095

Net sales increase	4.4%	2.9%	7.5%
Comparable sales increase (decrease) by channel ³ :			
Nordstrom full-line stores - U.S.	(4.2%)	(6.4%)	(1.1%)
Nordstrom.com	13.1%	9.5%	15.2%
Full-price	0.4%	(2.7%)	2.3%
Nordstrom Rack	(1.9%)	0.2%	(1.0%)
Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook	25.5%	31.7%	47.4%
Off-price	2.5%	4.5%	4.3%
Total Company	0.8%	(0.4%)	2.7%

Sales per square foot:			
Total sales per square foot	\$506	\$498	\$507
4-wall sales per square foot	384	392	410
Full-line sales per square foot - U.S.	337	346	370
Nordstrom Rack sales per square foot	497	507	523

¹ Nordstrom full-line stores - U.S. includes Nordstrom Local.

² Other retail includes Nordstrom Canada full-line stores, Trunk Club and Jeffrey boutiques. ³ The 53rd week is not included in comparable sales calculations.

Net Sales (2017 vs. 2016)

In 2017, total Company net sales increased 4.4%, while comparable sales increased 0.8%. During the year, we opened two Nordstrom full-line stores, including one in Canada, and 17 Nordstrom Rack stores. The 53rd week contributed approximately \$220 in additional net sales.

Full-price net sales, which consists of the U.S. full-line and Nordstrom.com channels, increased 1.4% compared with 2016, while comparable sales increased 0.4%. Also on a comparable basis, full-price sales reflected an increase in the average selling price per item sold, partially offset by a decrease in the number of items sold. Kids was the top-performing merchandise category.

Off-price net sales, which consists of Nordstrom Rack and Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook channels, increased 9.9%, compared with 2016 and comparable sales increased 2.5%. Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook had a comparable sales increase of 25.5% and now represents over 18% of off-price sales. Nordstrom Rack net sales increased 6.6%, primarily attributable to 17 new store openings in 2017, while comparable sales decreased 1.9%. On a comparable basis, the average selling price per item sold and the total number of items sold decreased at Nordstrom Rack. The top-performing Nordstrom Rack merchandise category was Beauty.

Net Sales (2016 vs. 2015)

In 2016, total Company net sales increased 2.9%, while comparable sales decreased 0.4%. During the year, we opened three Nordstrom full-line stores, including two in Canada, and 21 Nordstrom Rack stores.

Full-price net sales decreased 2.3% compared with 2015, while comparable sales decreased 2.7%. Also on a comparable basis, full-price sales reflected a decrease in the total number of items sold, partially offset by an increase in the average selling price per item sold. The top-performing merchandise category was Beauty.

Off-price net sales increased 10.9%, compared with 2015 and comparable sales increased 4.5%. Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook had comparable sales increase of 31.7% and represented 15% of off-price sales. Nordstrom Rack net sales increased 7.8%, primarily attributable to 21 new store openings in 2016. On a comparable basis, the total number of items sold increased at Nordstrom Rack, partially offset by a decrease in the average selling price per item sold. Kids was the top-performing Nordstrom Rack merchandise category.

Retail Business Gross Profit

The following table summarizes the Retail Business gross profit ("Retail GP"):

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Retail gross profit	\$5,260	\$5,064	\$4,934
Retail gross profit as a % of net sales	34.7%	34.9%	35.0%
Inventory turnover rate	4.67	4.53	4.54

Gross Profit (2017 vs. 2016)

Retail GP decreased 18 basis points in 2017 when compared with 2016, primarily due to higher planned occupancy expenses related to new store growth for Nordstrom Rack and Canada. Continued focus on inventory execution led to improvements in inventory turnover rate in 2017.

Gross Profit (2016 vs. 2015)

Our Retail GP rate was relatively flat compared with 2015, reflecting higher occupancy costs associated with Nordstrom Rack and Canada store growth, in addition to increased markdowns in the first half of the year to realign inventory to sales trends. This was offset by strong inventory execution during the remainder of the year and reduced competitive markdowns.

Retail Business Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Retail Business selling, general and administrative expenses ("Retail SG&A") are summarized in the following table:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Retail selling, general and administrative expenses	\$4,508	\$4,159	\$4,016
Retail selling, general and administrative expenses as a % of net sales	29.8%	28.7%	28.5%

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses (2017 vs. 2016)

Our Retail SG&A rate increased 99 basis points in 2017 and increased \$349 compared with 2016 primarily due to planned technology and performance related expenses.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses (2016 vs. 2015)

Our Retail SG&A rate increased 19 basis points in 2016 and increased \$143 compared with 2015 primarily due to technology and fulfillment expenses.

Retail Business Goodwill Impairment

We recognized a goodwill impairment charge of \$197 in 2016 related to Trunk Club (see Note 8: Fair Value Measurements in Item 8).

CREDIT SEGMENT

The Nordstrom credit and debit card products are designed to strengthen customer relationships and grow retail sales by providing loyalty benefits, valuable services and payment products. We believe our credit business allows us to build deeper relationships with our customers by fully integrating the Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program with our retail business and providing better service, which in turn fosters greater customer loyalty. Nordstrom cardholders tend to visit our stores more frequently and spend more than non-cardholders. Nordstrom private label credit and debit cards can be used at a majority of our U.S. retail businesses, while Nordstrom Visa credit cards also may be used for purchases outside of Nordstrom ("outside volume"). In 2017, we began offering a Canadian Nordstrom-branded Visa card, which can be used for purchases inside and outside of Nordstrom.

In October 2015, we completed the sale of a substantial majority of our U.S. Visa and private label credit card portfolio to TD. In November 2017, we sold the remaining balances which consisted of employee credit card receivables for the U.S. Visa and Nordstrom private label credit cards to TD (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction in Item 8).

Summary

The table below provides a detailed view of the operational results of our Credit segment, consistent with Note 15: Segment Reporting in Item 8:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Credit card revenues, net	\$341	\$259	\$342
Credit expenses	(167)	(162)	(159)
Earnings before interest and income taxes	\$174	\$97	\$183

Total volume	\$10,421	\$10,018	\$10,262
Outside	4,434	4,160	4,309
Inside	\$5,987	\$5,858	\$5,953
Credit and debit card volume ⁴ :			

¹ Credit and debit card volume represents sales on the total portfolio plus applicable sales taxes.

Credit Card Revenues, net

The following is a summary of our credit card revenues, net:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015 ¹
Credit program revenues, net	\$331	\$246	\$64
Other	10	13	278
Total credit card revenues, net	\$341	\$259	\$342

¹ Other in fiscal year 2015 consisted of \$173 of finance charge revenue, \$61 in interchange fees and \$44 of late fees and other revenue.

Credit program revenues, net include our portion of the ongoing credit card revenue, net of credit losses, from both sold and newly generated credit card receivables pursuant to our program agreement with TD. Asset amortization and deferred revenue recognition associated with the assets and liabilities recorded as part of the transaction are also recorded in credit program revenues, net. Revenue earned under the program agreement is impacted by the credit quality of receivables, both owned and serviced, and factors such as deteriorating economic conditions, declining creditworthiness of cardholders and the success of account management and collection activities may heighten the risk of credit losses.

Other credit card revenues included finance charge revenue, interchange fees and late fees. Finance charges represented interest earned on unpaid balances while interchange fees were earned from the use of Nordstrom Visa credit cards at merchants outside of Nordstrom. Late fees were assessed when a credit card account becomes past due. We continued to recognize revenue in this manner for credit card receivables retained (employee receivables) subsequent to the close of the October 2015 credit card receivable transaction until we sold our remaining receivables in November 2017.

Credit Card Revenues, net increased \$82 in 2017 reflecting our strategic partnership with TD to responsibly grow our receivables and associated revenues and a reduction in amortization expense related to the sale of the credit card portfolio. Credit Card Revenues, net decreased \$83 in 2016 due to the credit card receivable transaction and the new program agreement.

22

Credit Expenses

Credit expenses consist of operational, bad debt and occupancy expenses.

Credit Expenses (2017 vs. 2016)

Total credit expenses increased \$5 in 2017 compared with 2016 due to an increase in costs associated with the Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program.

Credit Expenses (2016 vs. 2015)

Total credit expenses increased \$3 in 2016 compared with 2015 primarily due to a \$64 gain partially offset by \$32 of expenses incurred in 2015 associated with the credit card receivables transaction and a decrease in bad debt expense subsequent to the sale of the credit card receivables in October 2015.

TOTAL COMPANY RESULTS

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense is summarized in the following table:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Interest on long-term debt and short-term borrowings	\$168	\$147	\$153
Less:			
Interest income	(5)	(1)	—
Capitalized interest	(27)	(25)	(28)
Interest expense, net	\$136	\$121	\$125

Interest Expense, Net (2017 vs. 2016)

Interest expense, net increased \$15 in 2017 compared with 2016 primarily due to a net interest expense charge of \$18 related to the \$650 debt refinancing completed in the first quarter of 2017 (see Note 7: Debt and Credit Facilities in Item 8).

Interest Expense, Net (2016 vs. 2015)

Interest expense, net decreased \$4 in 2016 compared with 2015 primarily due to the defeasance of our \$325 Series 2011-1 Class A Notes in the third quarter of 2015.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense is summarized in the following table:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Income tax expense	\$353	\$330	\$376
Effective tax rate	44.7%	48.2%	38.6%

In December 2017, the Tax Act was signed into law. Among numerous other provisions, the Tax Act significantly revises the U.S. federal corporate income tax by reducing the statutory rate from 35% to 21%, imposing a mandatory one-time transition tax on accumulated unrepatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries and enhancing and extending the option to claim accelerated depreciation on qualified property. The Tax Act also revises tax laws that will affect 2018, including, but not limited to, eliminating certain deductions for executive compensation and limiting the deduction for interest. We have reasonably estimated the effects of the Tax Act and recorded provisional amounts in our Consolidated Financial Statements as of February 3, 2018. Net earnings included \$42 related to the Tax Act, which includes a provisional one-time, non-cash charge of \$51 related to the revaluation of our net deferred tax assets for the change in statutory tax rate and for the impacts associated with the future limitations on executive compensation, partially offset by cash tax savings from a lower federal tax rate. As we complete our analysis of the Tax Act and interpret any additional guidance issued by the U.S. Treasury Department, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and other standard-setting bodies, we may make adjustments to the provisional amounts, which may materially impact our provision for income taxes in the period in which the adjustments are recorded.

The following table illustrates the components of our effective tax rate:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Statutory rate ¹	33.7%	35.0%	35.0%
Tax Act impact	6.1%	—	—
Goodwill impairment	—	10.1%	—
State and local income taxes, net of federal income taxes	4.5%	5.1%	4.1%
Non-deductible acquisition-related items	0.3%	0.6%	0.4%
Federal credits	(0.7%)	(0.6%)	(0.6%)
Other, net	0.8%	(2.0%)	(0.3%)
Effective tax rate	44.7%	48.2%	38.6%

¹ The statutory rate in 2017 is reduced due to tax reform.

Income Tax Expense (2017 vs. 2016)

The decrease in the effective tax rate for 2017 compared with 2016 was primarily due to the non-deductible goodwill impairment charge of \$197 related to Trunk Club in the third quarter of 2016 (see Note 8: Fair Value Measurements in Item 8). Excluding the impact of the Trunk Club goodwill impairment, our effective tax rate for 2017 would have increased approximately 700 basis points compared with the prior year primarily due to a provisional, one-time tax charge related to the revaluation of net deferred tax assets as a result of the Tax Act (see Note 13: Income Taxes in Item 8 for additional information).

Income Tax Expense (2016 vs. 2015)

The increase in the effective tax rate for 2016 compared with 2015 was primarily due to the non-deductible goodwill impairment charge of \$197 related to Trunk Club. Excluding the impact of the Trunk Club goodwill impairment, our effective tax rate for 2016 would have decreased approximately 100 basis points compared with the prior year primarily due to an increase in nontaxable income.

Earnings Per Share

Earnings per share is as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Basic	\$2.62	\$2.05	\$3.22
Diluted	\$2.59	\$2.02	\$3.15

Earnings Per Share (2017 vs. 2016)

For 2017, diluted earnings per share ("EPS") of \$2.59 included impacts associated with the Tax Act consisting of a \$0.25 per share reduction related to our income tax provision and a \$0.06 per share decrease for a one-time investment in our employees. The impact of the Trunk Club goodwill impairment charge of \$197 in 2016 was approximately \$1.12 per share. Excluding the impact of these items, EPS decreased in 2017 compared with 2016 due to planned increases in supply chain and technology costs associated with our growth initiatives, partially offset by an increase in net sales.

Earnings Per Share (2016 vs. 2015)

The decrease in EPS for 2016 compared with 2015 was primarily due to the Trunk Club goodwill impairment charge in 2016. Excluding the goodwill impairment charge, EPS in 2016 was relatively flat compared with 2015 due to higher technology and fulfillment costs supporting multi-channel growth, offset by a decrease in shares outstanding as a result of share repurchases during the year.

Fourth Quarter Results

The following are our results for the fourth quarters of 2017 and 2016:

Quarter ended	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Net sales	\$4,600	\$4,243
Credit card revenues, net	102	73
Gross profit	1,631	1,523
Gross profit as a % of net sales	35.5%	35.9%
Retail selling, general and administrative expenses	(1,337)	(1,134)
Retail selling, general and administrative expenses as a % of net sales	(29.1%)	(26.7%)
Credit expenses	(52)	(42)
Net earnings	151	201
EPS (diluted)	\$0.89	\$1.15

Net Sales

Total Company net sales increased 8.4% in the fourth quarter of 2017, compared with the same period in 2016, inclusive of approximately \$220 related to the 53rd week, and comparable sales increased 2.6%.

Full-price net sales increased 6.1% for the fourth quarter of 2017, compared with the same period in 2016, while comparable sales increased 2.4%. Also on a comparable basis for the quarter, full-price sales reflected increases in the average selling price per item sold and the total number of items sold. For the fourth quarter, the top-performing merchandise categories were Kids' and Men's Apparel.

Off-price net sales increased 15% for the fourth quarter of 2017, compared with the same period in 2016, while comparable sales increased 3.7%. Nordstrom Rack net sales increased 11.4%, attributable to 17 new store openings since the end of 2016. On a comparable basis, there was a decrease at Nordstrom Rack in the average selling price per item sold while the number of items sold was flat. Beauty was the top-performing Nordstrom Rack merchandise category.

Credit Card Revenues, net

Credit card revenues, net increased \$29 for the fourth quarter, compared with the same period in the prior year, reflecting our strategic partnership with TD to responsibly grow our receivables and associated revenues with new and enhanced product offerings. In addition, the impact of the 53rd week contributed approximately \$10 in additional revenue.

Gross Profit

Our total Company gross profit rate decreased 44 basis points for the fourth quarter compared with the same period in 2016, primarily due to higher occupancy expenses related to new store growth for Nordstrom Rack and Canada. Merchandise margin performance was in-line with our expectations, reflecting continued strength in regular price selling trends. Ending inventory increased 6.9% over last year, generally in-line with our expectations.

Retail Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Our Retail SG&A rate increased 231 basis points compared with the same period in 2016. The increase reflected higher supply chain, marketing and technology expenses associated with our growth initiatives in addition to a legal settlement gain in 2016 of \$22, or approximately 50 basis points.

Credit Expenses

In the fourth quarter of 2017, total credit expenses increased \$10 compared with the fourth quarter of 2016, driven primarily by increased technology costs.

Earnings Per Share

EPS for the fourth quarter of 2017 was \$0.89 per diluted share, which included impacts associated with the Tax Act consisting of a \$0.25 reduction related to our income tax provision and a \$0.06 decrease for a one-time pre-tax investment in our employees compared with \$1.15 per diluted share for the same period in 2016. Excluding the impact of the Tax Act, EPS per diluted share increased due to higher net sales.

For further information on our quarterly results in 2017 and 2016, refer to Note 16: Selected Quarterly Data in Item 8.

2018 Guidance

Our expectations for 2018, which are shown in comparison to the 53-week fiscal 2017 where applicable, are as follows:

Net sales	\$15.2 to \$15.4 billion
Comparable sales (percent)	0.5 to 1.5
EBIT	\$885 to \$940 million
Earnings per diluted share (excluding the impact of any future share repurchase)	\$3.30 to \$3.55

The Company's guidance also incorporates the following assumptions:

- The effective tax rate is expected to be approximately 27.5%.
- The impact of revenue recognition accounting changes is estimated to reduce EBIT by approximately \$30.
- The 53rd week in fiscal 2017 creates a timing shift in the 4-5-4 calendar for fiscal 2018 that is expected to impact comparisons to the prior year. This includes the shift in the Anniversary Sale event from the second and third quarters in 2017 to primarily the second quarter in 2018.

As a result of the evolution of our operations, our reportable segments have become progressively more integrated such that we will change our reportable segments to one reportable segment to align with how management will view the results of our operations in the first quarter of 2018, as discussed in Note 15: Segment Reporting in Item 8. These changes are not expected to impact total Company net earnings, earnings per share, financial position or cash flows. In addition, we are evaluating our legacy store based metrics, such as those calculated based on square footage, and migrating to metrics that are more relevant to how customers are engaging with us.

Return on Invested Capital ("ROIC") (Non-GAAP financial measure)

We believe ROIC is a useful financial measure for investors in evaluating the efficiency and effectiveness of our use of capital and believe ROIC is an important component of shareholders' return over the long term. In addition, we incorporate ROIC in our executive incentive compensation measures. For the 12 fiscal months ended February 3, 2018, our ROIC increased to 9.7% compared with 8.4% for the 12 fiscal months ended January 28, 2017. Results for the prior period were negatively impacted by approximately 330 basis points due to the Trunk Club non-cash goodwill impairment charge in the third quarter of 2016 (see Note 8: Fair Value Measurements in Item 8).

We define ROIC as our net operating profit after tax divided by our average invested capital using the trailing 12-month average. ROIC is not a measure of financial performance under generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and should be considered in addition to, and not as a substitute for, return on assets, net earnings, total assets or other financial measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. Our method of determining non-GAAP financial measures may differ from other companies' methods and therefore may not be comparable to those used by other companies. The financial measure calculated under GAAP which is most directly comparable to ROIC is return on assets. The following is a reconciliation of the components of ROIC and return on assets:

	12 Fiscal Months Ended				
	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017	January 30, 2016	January 31, 2015	February 1, 2014
Net earnings	\$437	\$354	\$600	\$720	\$734
Add: income tax expense ¹	353	330	376	465	455
Add: interest expense	141	122	125	139	162
Earnings before interest and income tax expense	931	806	1,101	1,324	1,351
Add: rent expense	250	202	176	137	125
Less: estimated depreciation on capitalized operating leases ²	(133)	(108)	(94)	(74)	(67)
Net operating profit	1,048	900	1,183	1,387	1,409
Less: estimated income tax expense	(468)	(416)	(456)	(544)	(539)
Net operating profit after tax	\$580	\$484	\$727	\$843	\$870
Average total assets	\$8,055	\$7,917	\$9,076	\$8,860	\$8,398
Less: average non-interest-bearing current liabilities ³	(3,261)	(3,012)	(2,993)	(2,730)	(2,430)
Less: average deferred property incentives and deferred rent liability ³	(644)	(644)	(548)	(502)	(489)
Add: average estimated asset base of capitalized operating leases ⁴	1,805	1,512	1,236	1,058	929
Average invested capital	\$5,955	\$5,773	\$6,771	\$6,686	\$6,408
Return on assets ⁵	5.4%	4.5%	6.6%	8.1%	8.7%
ROIC ⁵	9.7%	8.4%	10.7%	12.6%	13.6%

¹ Results for the 12 months ended February 3, 2018, include \$42 impact related to the Tax Act. ² Capitalized operating leases is our best estimate of the asset base we would record for our leases that are classified as operating if they had met the criteria for a capital lease or we had purchased

the property. Asset base is calculated as described in footnote 4 below.

³Balances associated with our deferred rent liability have been classified as long-term liabilities in the current period.

⁴ Based upon the trailing 12-month average of the monthly asset base. The asset base for each month is calculated as the trailing 12 months of rent expense multiplied by eight. The multiple of eight times rent expense is a commonly used method of estimating the asset base we would record for our capitalized operating leases described in footnote 2. ⁵ Results for 12 fiscal months ended January 28, 2017 include the \$197 impact of the Trunk Club non-cash goodwill impairment charge in the third quarter of 2016, which negatively impacted the

³ Kesuits for 12 riscal months ended January 28, 2017 include the \$197 impact of the Trunk Club non-cash goodwill impairment charge in the third quarter of 2016, which negatively impacted the prior period return on assets by approximately 240 basis points and ROIC by approximately 330 basis points.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We strive to maintain a level of liquidity sufficient to allow us to cover our seasonal cash needs and to maintain appropriate levels of short-term borrowings. We believe that our operating cash flows, available credit facility and potential future borrowings are sufficient to meet our cash requirements for the next 12 months and beyond.

Over the long term, we manage our cash and capital structure to maximize shareholder return, maintain our financial position, manage refinancing risk and allow flexibility for strategic initiatives. We regularly assess our debt and leverage levels, capital expenditure requirements, debt service payments, dividend payouts, potential share repurchases and other future investments. We believe that as of February 3, 2018, our existing cash and cash equivalents on-hand of \$1,181, available credit facilities of \$800 and potential future operating cash flows and borrowings will be sufficient to fund these scheduled future payments and potential long-term initiatives.

The following is a summary of our cash flows by activity:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$1,400	\$1,658	\$2,470
Net cash used in investing activities	(684)	(791)	(144)
Net cash used in financing activities	(542)	(455)	(2,558)

Operating Activities

The majority of our operating cash inflows are derived from sales. We also receive cash payments for property incentives from developers. Our operating cash outflows generally consist of payments to our merchandise vendors (net of vendor allowances), payments to our employees for wages, salaries and other employee benefits and payments to our landlords for rent. Operating cash outflows also include payments for income taxes and interest payments on our short-term and long-term borrowings.

Net cash provided by operating activities decreased by \$258 between 2017 and 2016 primarily due to the timing of tax refunds and payments. Net cash provided by operating activities decreased by \$812 between 2016 and 2015 primarily due to \$1,297 of proceeds in 2015 from the sale of our credit card receivables originated at Nordstrom (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction in Item 8). When removing the impact of the sale proceeds, operating cash flows increased from 2015 primarily due to improvements in working capital.

Investing Activities

Our investing cash inflows are generally from proceeds from sales of property and equipment. Our investing cash outflows include payments for capital expenditures, including stores, supply chain improvements and information technology costs. In addition, other investing includes payments for investments in other companies, as well as proceeds from distributions or sales of these investments.

Net cash used in investing activities decreased by \$107 between 2017 and 2016 primarily due to a decrease in capital expenditures. Net cash used in investing activities increased by \$647 between 2016 and 2015 primarily due to \$890 of proceeds in 2015 from the sale of our credit card receivables originated at third parties, partially offset by a decrease in capital expenditures in 2016.

Capital Expenditures

Our capital expenditures, net are summarized as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Capital expenditures	\$731	\$846	\$1,082
Less: deferred property incentives ¹	(64)	(65)	(156)
Capital expenditures, net	\$667	\$781	\$926
Capital expenditures % of net sales	4.8%	5.8%	7.7%
Capital expenditures, net category allocation:			
New stores, relocations and remodels ²	65%	61%	61%
Information technology	30%	28%	33%
Other ³	5%	11%	6%
Total	100%	100%	100%

¹Deferred property incentives are included in our cash provided by operations in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in Item 8. We operationally view the property incentives we receive from our developers as an offset to our capital expenditures.

² New stores, relocations and remodels include the impact of our expansion into new markets, including Nordstrom Canada and Nordstrom NYC.

³Other capital expenditures consist of ongoing improvements to our stores in the ordinary course of business and expenditures related to various growth initiatives.

Capital expenditures, net decreased \$114 in 2017 compared with 2016 due to reduced spend for Canada full-line stores. Capital expenditures, net decreased \$145 in 2016 compared with 2015 due to reduced spend associated with full-line relocations and new full-line stores.

The following table summarizes our store count and square footage activity:

Store count			Square footage		
2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
349	323	292	29.8	28.6	27.1
2	3	5	0.2	0.6	0.8
17	24	27	0.5	0.8	0.9
(2)	(1)	(1)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.2)
366	349	323	30.2	29.8	28.6
3	3	1	_	_	_
	349 2 17 (2) 366	349 323 2 3 17 24 (2) (1) 366 349	349 323 292 2 3 5 17 24 27 (2) (1) (1) 366 349 323	349 323 292 29.8 2 3 5 0.2 17 24 27 0.5 (2) (1) (1) (0.3) 366 349 323 30.2	349 323 292 29.8 28.6 2 3 5 0.2 0.6 17 24 27 0.5 0.8 (2) (1) (1) (0.3) (0.2) 366 349 323 30.2 29.8

¹ Store openings include adjustments due to store relocations or remodels.

² Nordstrom full-line stores include U.S. full line stores, Canada full-line stores and Nordstrom Local.

³Other includes Trunk Club clubhouses, Jeffrey boutiques and Last Chance stores.

To date in 2018, we have opened three Nordstrom Rack stores and plan to open 9 additional Nordstrom Rack stores and the Nordstrom Men's Store NYC, increasing our retail square footage by approximately 1%.

Our capital expenditures, net over the next five years is expected to be approximately \$3,200, or 4% of net sales, compared with \$3,839, or 6% of net sales, over the previous five years. Although we plan our spending in 2018 and 2019 to increase when compared with 2017 due to a new West Coast fulfillment center and Nordstrom NYC pre-opening costs, we expect reductions in the following years. We do not expect capital expenditures, net to exceed 5% of net sales in any of the next five years.

Financing Activities

The majority of our financing activities include long-term debt proceeds or payments, dividend payments and common stock repurchases.

Net cash used in financing activities increased \$87 between 2017 and 2016 primarily due to a decrease in cash book overdrafts as a result of payment timing differences. Net cash used in financing activities decreased \$2,103 between 2016 and 2015 primarily due to a decrease in cash dividends paid and share repurchase activity.

Borrowing Activity

During 2017, we issued \$350 aggregate principal amount of 4.00% senior unsecured notes due March 2027 and \$300 aggregate principal amount of 5.00% senior unsecured notes due January 2044. We recorded debt issuance costs incurred as a result of the issuance in other financing activities, net in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in Item 8. With the proceeds of these new notes, we retired our \$650 senior unsecured notes that were due January 2018 (see Note 7: Debt and Credit Facilities in Item 8).

In 2015, as a condition of closing the credit card receivable transaction, we defeased \$325 in secured Series 2011-1 Class A Notes in order to provide the receivables to TD free and clear.

Dividends

In 2017, we paid dividends of \$247, or \$1.48 per share, compared with \$256, or \$1.48 per share, in 2016 and \$1,185, or \$6.33 per share, in 2015. Dividends paid in 2015 included a special cash dividend of \$905, or \$4.85 per share, in addition to our quarterly dividends totaling \$1.48 per share. The special dividend was authorized by our Board of Directors on October 1, 2015, and was paid using proceeds from the sale of our credit card receivables. In determining the dividends to pay, we analyze our dividend payout ratio and dividend yield, while taking into consideration our current and projected operating performance and liquidity. Our dividend payout ratio target range is 30% to 35% and is calculated as our dividend payments divided by net earnings.

In February 2018, subsequent to year end, we declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.37 per share, which will be paid on March 20, 2018.

Share Repurchases

In October 2015, our Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$1,000 of our outstanding common stock, through March 1, 2017. There was \$409 of unused capacity upon program expiration. In February 2017, our Board of Directors authorized an additional program to repurchase up to \$500 of our outstanding common stock, through August 31, 2018. During the first quarter of 2017, we repurchased 4.6 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$206. Since June 2017, when we suspended the February 2017 program, we did not and do not plan to repurchase shares while the Group explores the possibility of a Going Private Transaction. We had \$414 remaining in share repurchase capacity as of February 3, 2018. The actual timing, price, manner and amounts of future share repurchases, if any, will be subject to market and economic conditions and applicable SEC rules.

Free Cash Flow (Non-GAAP financial measure)

Free Cash Flow is one of our key liquidity measures, and when used in conjunction with GAAP measures, provides investors with a meaningful analysis of our ability to generate cash from our business. For the year ended February 3, 2018, we had Free Cash Flow of \$383 compared with \$560 for the year ended January 28, 2017.

Free Cash Flow is not a measure of financial performance under GAAP and should be considered in addition to, and not as a substitute for, operating cash flows or other financial measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. Our method of determining non-GAAP financial measures may differ from other companies' methods and therefore may not be comparable to those used by other companies. The financial measure calculated under GAAP which is most directly comparable to Free Cash Flow is net cash provided by operating activities. The following is a reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to Free Cash Flow:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$1,400	\$1,658	\$2,470
Less: capital expenditures	(731)	(846)	(1,082)
Less: cash dividends paid	(247)	(256)	(1,185)
Add: proceeds from sale of credit card receivables originated at third parties	16	—	890
Add: change in credit card receivables originated at third parties	—	—	34
(Less) Add: change in cash book overdrafts	(55)	4	23
Free Cash Flow	\$383	\$560	\$1,150

Credit Capacity and Commitments

As of February 3, 2018, we had total short-term borrowing capacity of \$800 under our senior unsecured revolving credit facility ("revolver") that expires in April 2020. Under the terms of our revolver, we pay a variable rate of interest and a commitment fee based on our debt rating. The revolver is available for working capital, capital expenditures and general corporate purposes. We have the option to increase the revolving commitment by up to \$200, to a total of \$1,000, provided that we obtain written consent from the lenders.

Our \$800 commercial paper program allows us to use the proceeds to fund operating cash requirements. Under the terms of the commercial paper agreement, we pay a rate of interest based on, among other factors, the maturity of the issuance and market conditions. The issuance of commercial paper has the effect, while it is outstanding, of reducing available liquidity under the revolver by an amount equal to the principal amount of commercial paper.

As of February 3, 2018, we had no issuances outstanding under our commercial paper program and no borrowings outstanding under our revolver.

Our wholly owned subsidiary in Puerto Rico maintains a \$52 unsecured borrowing facility to support our expansion into that market. The facility expires in Fall 2018 and borrowings on this facility incur interest based upon the LIBOR plus 1.275% per annum and also incurred a fee based on any unused commitment. As of February 3, 2018, we had \$48 outstanding on this facility.

We maintain trade and standby letters of credit to facilitate our international payments. As of February 3, 2018, we have \$8 available and none outstanding under the trade letter of credit and \$15 available and \$2 outstanding under the standby letter of credit.

Plans for our Nordstrom NYC store, which we currently expect to open in 2019, ultimately include owning a condominium interest in a mixed-use tower and leasing certain nearby properties. As of February 3, 2018, we had approximately \$289 of fee interest in land, which is expected to convert to the condominium interest once the store is constructed. We have committed to make future installment payments based on the developer meeting pre-established construction and development milestones. In the event that this project is not completed, the opening may be delayed and we may be subject to future losses or capital commitments in order to complete construction or to monetize our investment in the land.

Impact of Credit Ratings

Under the terms of our revolver, any borrowings we may enter into will accrue interest for Euro-Dollar Rate Loans at a floating base rate tied to LIBOR, for Canadian Dealer Offer Rate Loans at a floating rate tied to CDOR, and for Base Rate Loans at the highest of: (i) the Euro-Dollar rate plus 100 basis points, (ii) the federal funds rate plus 50 basis points and (iii) the prime rate.

The rate depends upon the type of borrowing incurred, plus in each case an applicable margin. This applicable margin varies depending upon the credit ratings assigned to our long-term unsecured debt. At the time of this report, our long-term unsecured debt ratings, outlook and resulting applicable margin were as follows:

	Credit Ratings	Outlook	
Moody's	Baa1	Stable	
Standard & Poor's	BBB+	Negative	
	Base Interest	Applicable	
	Rate	Margin	
Euro-Dollar Rate Loan	LIBOR	1.02%	
Canadian Dealer Offer Rate Loan	CDOR	1.02%	
Base Rate Loan	various	—	

Should the ratings assigned to our long-term unsecured debt improve, the applicable margin associated with any such borrowings may decrease, resulting in a lower borrowing cost under this facility. Should the ratings assigned to our long-term unsecured debt worsen, the applicable margin associated with our borrowings may increase, resulting in a higher borrowing cost under this facility.

Debt Covenants

The revolver requires that we maintain an adjusted debt to earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization and rent ("EBITDAR") leverage ratio of no more than four times (see the following additional discussion of Adjusted Debt to EBITDAR). As of February 3, 2018, we were in compliance with this covenant.

30

Adjusted Debt to EBITDAR (Non-GAAP financial measure)

Adjusted Debt to EBITDAR is one of our key financial metrics, and we believe that our debt levels are best analyzed using this measure. Our goal is to manage debt levels to maintain an investment-grade credit rating and operate with an efficient capital structure. In evaluating our debt levels, this measure provides a reflection of our credit worthiness that could impact our credit rating and borrowing costs. We also have a debt covenant that requires an adjusted debt to EBITDAR leverage ratio of no more than four times. As of February 3, 2018, our Adjusted Debt to EBITDAR was 2.6, and as of January 28, 2017, it was 2.4.

Adjusted Debt to EBITDAR is not a measure of financial performance under GAAP and should be considered in addition to, and not as a substitute for, debt to net earnings, net earnings, debt or other financial measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. Our method of determining non-GAAP financial measures may differ from other companies' methods and therefore may not be comparable to those used by other companies. The financial measure calculated under GAAP which is most directly comparable to Adjusted Debt to EBITDAR is debt to net earnings. The following is a reconciliation of the components of Adjusted Debt to EBITDAR and debt to net earnings:

	2017 ¹	2016 ¹
Debt	\$2,737	\$2,774
Add: estimated capitalized operating lease liability ²	2,001	1,616
Less: fair value hedge adjustment included in long-term debt	—	(12)
Adjusted Debt	\$4,738	\$4,378
Net earnings	437	354
Add: income tax expense	353	330
Add: interest expense, net	136	121
Earnings before interest and income taxes	926	805
Add: depreciation and amortization expenses	666	645
Add: rent expense	250	202
Add: non-cash acquisition-related charges ³	1	198
EBITDAR	\$1,843	\$1,850
Debt to Net Earnings ⁴	6.3	7.8
Adjusted Debt to EBITDAR	2.6	2.4

¹ The components of Adjusted Debt are as of February 3, 2018 and January 28, 2017, while the components of EBITDAR are for the 12 months ended February 3, 2018 and January 28, 2017. ² Based upon the estimated lease liability as of the end of the period, calculated as the trailing 12 months of rent expense multiplied by eight. The multiple of eight times rent expense is a commonly

used method of estimating the debt we would record for our leases that are classified as operating if they had met the criteria for a capital lease or we had purchased the property. ³ Non-cash acquisition-related charges for the 12 months ended January 28, 2017 included the goodwill impairment charge of \$197 related to Trunk Club.

⁴Results for the period ended January 28, 2017 include the \$197 impact of the Trunk Club goodwill impairment charge, which approximates 280 basis points.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and the expected effect on our liquidity and cash flows as of February 3, 2018. We expect to fund these commitments primarily with operating cash flows generated in the normal course of business and credit available to us under existing and potential future facilities.

		Less than			More than
	Total	1 year	1 – 3 years	3 – 5 years	5 years
Long-term debt	\$4,563	\$167	\$711	\$644	\$3,041
Operating leases	2,740	309	605	516	1,310
Purchase obligations	1,462	1,251	188	23	—
Other long-term liabilities	383	64	59	42	218
Total	\$9,148	\$1,791	\$1,563	\$1,225	\$4,569

Included in the required debt repayments disclosed above are estimated total interest payments of \$1,732 as of February 3, 2018, payable over the remaining life of the debt.

The operating lease obligations in the table above do not include payments for operating expenses that are required by most of our lease agreements. Such expenses, which include common area charges, real estate taxes and other executory costs, totaled \$121 in 2017, \$112 in 2016 and \$97 in 2015. In addition, some of our leases require additional rental payments based on a percentage of our sales, referred to as "percentage rent." Percentage rent, which is also excluded from the obligations in the table above, was \$11 in 2017, \$12 in 2016 and \$13 in 2015.

Purchase obligations primarily consist of purchase orders for unreceived goods or services and capital expenditure commitments. Capital expenditure commitments include our Nordstrom Men's Store NYC and Nordstrom NYC.

Other long-term liabilities consist of workers' compensation and other liability insurance reserves and postretirement benefits. The payment amounts presented above were estimated based on historical payment trends. Other long-term liabilities not requiring cash payments, such as deferred property incentives and deferred revenue, were excluded from the table above. Also excluded from the table above are unrecognized tax benefits of \$34, as we are unable to reasonably estimate the timing of future cash payments, if any, for these liabilities.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In October 2015, we completed the sale of a substantial majority of our U.S. Visa and private label credit card portfolio to TD. In November 2017, we sold the remaining balances which consisted of employee credit card receivables for the U.S. Visa and Nordstrom private label credit cards to TD (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction in Item 8). Pursuant to the program agreement with TD, we offer and administer our Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program and perform other account servicing functions. Credit card receivables serviced under this contract are \$3,098 as of February 3, 2018.

Other than items noted in the paragraph above, in addition to operating leases entered into in the normal course of business and the development of our Nordstrom Men's Store NYC and Nordstrom NYC, we had no material off-balance sheet arrangements during 2017.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of our financial statements requires that we make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The following discussion highlights the estimates we believe are critical and should be read in conjunction with the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8. Our management has discussed the development and selection of these critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors and the Audit Committee has reviewed our disclosures that follow.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize sales revenue net of estimated returns and excluding sales taxes. Revenue from sales to customers shipped directly from our stores and fulfillment centers, which includes shipping revenue when applicable, is recognized upon estimated receipt by the customer. We estimate customer merchandise returns based on historical return patterns and reduce sales and cost of sales accordingly.

Although we believe we have sufficient current and historical knowledge to record reasonable estimates of sales returns, actual returns could differ from recorded amounts. In the past three years, there were no significant changes in customer return behavior and we have made no material changes to our estimates included in the calculations of our sales return reserve. A 10% change in the sales return reserve would have had a \$10 impact on our net earnings for the year ended February 3, 2018.

Merchandise Inventories

Merchandise inventories are generally stated at the lower of cost or market value using the retail inventory method. Under the retail method, the valuation of inventories is determined by applying a calculated cost-to-retail ratio to the retail value of ending inventory. The value of our inventory on the balance sheet is then reduced by a charge to cost of sales for retail inventory markdowns taken on the selling floor. To determine if the retail value of our inventory should be marked down, we consider current and anticipated demand, customer preferences, age of the merchandise and fashion trends. Inherent in the retail inventory method are certain management judgments that may affect the ending inventory valuation as well as gross profit.

We reserve for obsolescence based on historical trends and specific identification. Our obsolescence reserve contains uncertainties as the calculations require management to make assumptions and to apply judgment regarding a number of factors, including market conditions, the selling environment, historical results and current inventory trends.

We do not believe that the assumptions used in these estimates will change significantly based on prior experience. In the past three years, we have made no material changes to our estimates included in the calculations of the obsolescence reserve. A 10% change in the obsolescence reserve would have had a \$1 impact on our net earnings for the year ended February 3, 2018.

Goodwill

We review our goodwill annually for impairment or when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may exceed the fair value. We perform this evaluation at the reporting unit level, comprised of the principal business units within our Retail segment, through the application of a two-step fair value test. The first step compares the carrying value of the reporting unit to its estimated fair value, which is based on the expected present value of future cash flows (income approach), comparable public companies and acquisitions (market approach) or a combination of both. If fair value is lower than the carrying value, then a second step is performed to quantify the amount of the impairment.

As part of our impairment testing, we utilize certain assumptions and apply judgment regarding a number of factors. Significant estimates in the market approach include identifying similar companies and acquisitions with comparable business factors such as size, growth, profitability, risk and return of investment, and assessing comparable earnings or revenue multiples in estimating the fair value of the reporting unit. Assumptions in the income approach include future cash flows for the business, future growth rates and discount rates. Estimates of cash flows may differ from actual cash flows due to, among other things, economic conditions, changes to the business model or changes in operating performance. For Nordstrom.com, Jeffrey and HauteLook, the fair values substantially exceeded carrying values and therefore we had no material goodwill impairment in 2017, 2016 or 2015. A 10% change in the fair value of any of these reporting units would not have had an impact on our net earnings for the year ended February 3, 2018.

There were no goodwill impairment charges related to Trunk Club in 2017 or 2015. In 2016, we recognized a goodwill impairment charge of \$197 resulting from changes to the long-term operating plan that reflected lower expectations for growth and profitability than previous expectations (see Note 1: Nature of Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Note 8: Fair Value Measurements in Item 8).

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

When facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying values of long-lived assets, including buildings, equipment and amortizable intangible assets, may be impaired, we perform an evaluation of recoverability by comparing the carrying values of the net assets to their related projected undiscounted future cash flows, in addition to other quantitative and qualitative analyses.

Land, property and equipment are grouped at the lowest level at which there are identifiable cash flows when assessing impairment. Cash flows for our retail store assets are identified at the individual store level, while our intangible assets associated with HauteLook and Trunk Club are identified at their respective reporting unit levels. The assets recorded in connection with the credit card receivable transaction are individually evaluated against the anticipated cash flows under the program agreement (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction in Item 8).

Our estimates are subject to uncertainties and may be impacted by various external factors such as economic conditions and market competition. While we believe the inputs and assumptions utilized in our analyses of future cash flows are reasonable, events or circumstances may change, which could cause us to revise these estimates.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

We grant stock-based awards under our 2010 Equity Incentive Plan ("2010 Plan"), 2002 Nonemployee Director Stock Incentive Plan ("2002 Plan") and Trunk Club Value Creation Plan ("VCP"), and employees may purchase our stock at a discount under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). We predominantly recognize stock-based compensation expense related to stock-based awards at their estimated grant date fair value, recorded on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Compensation expense for certain award holders is accelerated based upon age and years of service. The total compensation expense is reduced by actual forfeitures as they occur over the vesting period of the awards. We estimate the grant date fair value of stock options using the Binomial Lattice option valuation model. Stock-based compensation expense related to the VCP is based on the grant date fair value of the payout scenario we believe is probable using the Black-Scholes valuation model and is recognized on an accelerated basis due to performance criteria and graded vesting features of the plan. The fair value of restricted stock is determined based on the number of shares granted and the quoted price of our common stock on the date of grant, less the estimated present value of dividends over the vesting period. Performance share units granted prior to 2016 are classified as liabilities and revalued using the quoted price of our common stock as of each reporting date. Performance share units granted in 2016 and beyond are classified as equity and the fair value is determined using the Monte-Carlo valuation model.

Calculating the grant date fair value of stock-based awards is based on certain assumptions and requires judgment, including estimating stock price volatility, forfeiture rates, expected life and performance criteria. A 10% change in stock-based compensation expense would have had a \$4 impact on our net earnings for the year ended February 3, 2018.

Income Taxes

We use the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Using this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities and for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The deferred tax assets and liabilities are calculated using the enacted tax rates and laws that are expected to be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. We routinely evaluate the likelihood of realizing the benefit of our deferred tax assets and may record a valuation allowance if, based on all available evidence, it is determined that some portion of the tax benefit will not be realized.

We regularly evaluate the likelihood of realizing the benefit for income tax positions we have taken in various federal, state and foreign filings by considering all relevant facts, circumstances and information available. If we believe it is more likely than not that our position will be sustained, we recognize a benefit at the largest amount that we believe is cumulatively greater than 50% likely to be realized. Our unrecognized tax benefit was \$31 as of February 3, 2018, and \$32 as of January 28, 2017. Interest and penalties related to income tax matters are classified as a component of income tax expense.

Income taxes require significant management judgment regarding applicable statutes and their related interpretation, the status of various income tax audits and our particular facts and circumstances. Also, as audits are completed or statutes of limitations lapse, it may be necessary to record adjustments to our taxes payable, deferred taxes, tax reserves or income tax expense. Such adjustments did not materially impact our effective income tax rate in 2017 or 2016.

In December 2017, the Tax Act was signed into law. As we complete our analysis of the Tax Act and interpret any additional guidance issued by the U.S. Treasury Department, the IRS and other standard-setting bodies, we may make adjustments to the provisional amounts, which may materially impact our provision for income taxes in the period in which the adjustments are recorded (see Note 13: Income Taxes in Item 8 for additional information).

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

See Note 1: Nature of Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in Item 8 for a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements and the impact these standards are anticipated to have on our results of operations, liquidity or capital resources.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Dollars in millions

INTEREST RATE RISK

For our long-term debt of \$2,737, our exposure to interest rate risk is limited to changes in fair value. As our debt is primarily fixed-rate, changes in interest rates do not significantly impact our cash flows. However, changes in interest rates increase or decrease the fair value of our debt, depending on whether market rates are lower or higher than our fixed rates. As of February 3, 2018, the fair value of our long-term debt was \$2,827. See Note 7: Debt and Credit Facilities and Note 8: Fair Value Measurements in Item 8 for additional information.

We are exposed to interest rate risk primarily from changes in short-term interest rates. Interest rate fluctuations can affect our interest income and interest expense. As of February 3, 2018, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$1,181 which generate interest income at variable rates.

FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE RISK

The majority of our revenues, expenses and capital expenditures are transacted in U.S. Dollars. Our U.S. operation periodically enters into merchandise purchase orders denominated in British Pounds or Euros. From time to time, we may use forward contracts to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currency prices. As of February 3, 2018, our outstanding forward contracts did not have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

We have six full-line stores in Canada and have announced plans to open the first six Nordstrom Rack stores in Canada in 2018. The functional currency of our Canadian operation is the Canadian Dollar. We translate assets and liabilities into U.S. Dollars using the exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date, while we translate revenues and expenses using a weighted-average exchange rate for the period. We record these translation adjustments as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss on the Consolidated Balance Sheets in Item 8. Our Canadian operation enters into merchandise purchase orders denominated in U.S. Dollars for approximately one fourth of its inventory. As sales in Canada are denominated in the Canadian Dollar, gross profit for our Canadian operation can be impacted by foreign currency fluctuations.

In addition, our U.S. operation incurs certain expenditures denominated in Canadian Dollars and our Canadian operation incurs certain expenditures denominated in U.S. Dollars. This activity results in transaction gains and losses that arise from exchange rate fluctuations, which are recorded as gains or losses in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings in Item 8. As of February 3, 2018, activities associated with foreign currency exchange risk have not had a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 8: Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Nordstrom, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nordstrom, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of February 3, 2018 and January 28, 2017, and the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive earnings, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended February 3, 2018, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of February 3, 2018 and January 28, 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended February 3, 2018, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of February 3, 2018, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 19, 2018, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

<u>/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP</u> Seattle, Washington March 19, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1970

Nordstrom, Inc. Consolidated Statements of Earnings

In millions except per share amounts

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Net sales	\$15,137	\$14,498	\$14,095
Credit card revenues, net	341	259	342
Total revenues	15,478	14,757	14,437
Cost of sales and related buying and occupancy costs	(9,890)	(9,440)	(9,168)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(4,662)	(4,315)	(4,168)
Goodwill impairment	—	(197)	_
Earnings before interest and income taxes	926	805	1,101
Interest expense, net	(136)	(121)	(125)
Earnings before income taxes	790	684	976
Income tax expense	(353)	(330)	(376)
Net earnings	\$437	\$354	\$600
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$2.62	\$2.05	\$3.22
Diluted	\$2.59	\$2.02	\$3.15
Weighted-average shares outstanding:			
Basic	166.8	173.2	186.3
Diluted	168.9	175.6	190.1

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

Nordstrom, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Earnings In millions

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Net earnings	\$437	\$354	\$600
Postretirement plan adjustments, net of tax of \$2, (\$1) and (\$15)	(6)	1	24
Foreign currency translation adjustment	20	14	(18)
Comprehensive net earnings	\$451	\$369	\$606

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

Nordstrom, Inc.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

In millions

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$1,181	\$1,007
Accounts receivable, net	145	199
Merchandise inventories	2,027	1,896
Prepaid expenses and other	150	140
Total current assets	3,503	3,242
Land, property and equipment, net	3,939	3,897
Goodwill	238	238
Other assets	435	481
Total assets	\$8,115	\$7,858
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$1,409	\$1,340
Accrued salaries, wages and related benefits	578	455
Other current liabilities	1,246	1,223
Current portion of long-term debt	56	11
Total current liabilities	3,289	3,029
Long-term debt, net	2,681	2,763
Deferred property incentives, net	495	521
Other liabilities	673	675
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock, no par value: 1,000 shares authorized; 167.0 and 170.0 shares issued and outstanding	2,816	2,707
Accumulated deficit	(1,810)	(1,794)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(29)	(43)
Total shareholders' equity	977	870
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$8,115	\$7,858

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

Nordstrom, Inc. **Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity** In millions except per share amounts

	Commo	on Stock	Retained Earnings (Accumulated	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	
	Shares	Amount	Deficit)	Loss	Total
Balance at January 31, 2015	190.1	\$2,338	\$166	(\$64)	\$2,440
Net earnings		_	600	—	600
Other comprehensive earnings	_	_	_	6	6
Dividends (\$1.48 per share)	_	_	(280)	_	(280)
Special dividend related to the sale of credit card receivables (\$4.85 per share)	_	_	(905)	_	(905)
Issuance of common stock for Trunk Club acquisition	0.3	23	—	—	23
Issuance of common stock under stock compensation plans	2.0	108	—	—	108
Stock-based compensation	0.2	70	—	—	70
Repurchase of common stock	(19.1)	—	(1,191)	—	(1,191)
Balance at January 30, 2016	173.5	2,539	(1,610)	(58)	871
Net earnings	—	—	354	—	354
Other comprehensive earnings	—	—	—	15	15
Dividends (\$1.48 per share)	—	—	(256)	—	(256)
Issuance of common stock under stock compensation plans	2.1	83	—	—	83
Stock-based compensation	0.3	85	—	—	85
Repurchase of common stock	(5.9)	—	(282)	—	(282)
Balance at January 28, 2017	170.0	2,707	(1,794)	(43)	870
Net earnings		_	437	—	437
Other comprehensive earnings	—	—	—	14	14
Dividends (\$1.48 per share)		_	(247)	—	(247)
Issuance of common stock under stock compensation plans	1.1	39	—	—	39
Stock-based compensation	0.5	70	—	—	70
Repurchase of common stock	(4.6)	_	(206)	_	(206)
Balance at February 3, 2018	167.0	\$2,816	(\$1,810)	(\$29)	\$977

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

Nordstrom, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

In millions

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Operating Activities			
Net earnings	\$437	\$354	\$600
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization expenses	666	645	576
Goodwill impairment	_	197	_
Amortization of deferred property incentives and other, net	(82)	(76)	(64)
Deferred income taxes, net	11	(15)	142
Stock-based compensation expense	77	91	70
Bad debt expense	_	_	26
Change in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	1	(3)	(56)
Proceeds from sale of credit card receivables originated at Nordstrom	39	_	1,297
Merchandise inventories	(62)	31	(203)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(21)	100	(126)
Accounts payable	77	16	(2)
Accrued salaries, wages and related benefits	121	38	2
Other current liabilities	48	181	50
Deferred property incentives	64	65	156
Other liabilities	24	34	2
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,400	1,658	2,470
	1,400	1,000	2,470
Investing Activities			
Capital expenditures	(731)	(846)	(1,082)
Change in credit card receivables originated at third parties	_	—	34
Proceeds from sale of credit card receivables originated at third parties	16	_	890
Other, net	31	55	14
Net cash used in investing activities	(684)	(791)	(144)
Financing Activities			
Proceeds from long-term borrowings, net of discounts	635	_	16
Principal payments on long-term borrowings	(661)	(10)	(8)
Defeasance of long-term debt	-	—	(339)
(Decrease) increase in cash book overdrafts	(55)	4	23
Cash dividends paid	(247)	(256)	(1,185)
Payments for repurchase of common stock	(211)	(277)	(1,192)
Proceeds from issuances under stock compensation plans	39	83	94
Tax withholding on share-based awards	(7)	(5)	(4)
Other, net	(35)	6	37
Net cash used in financing activities	(542)	(455)	(2,558)
		445	(222)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	174	412	(232)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,007	595	827
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$1,181	\$1,007	\$595
Supplemental Cash Flow Information			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Income taxes, net of refunds	\$363	\$112	\$383
Interest, net of capitalized interest	143	134	136
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Beneficial interest asset acquired from the sale of credit card receivables	—	—	62
Issuance of common stock for Trunk Club acquisition	_	_	23

The accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

40

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

NOTE 1: NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Company

Founded in 1901 as a retail shoe business in Seattle, Washington, Nordstrom, Inc. is now a leading fashion retailer that offers customers a well-edited selection of high-quality fashion brands focused on apparel, shoes, cosmetics and accessories for women, men, young adults and children. This breadth of merchandise allows us to serve a wide range of customers who appreciate quality fashion and a superior shopping experience. We offer an extensive selection of high-quality brand-name and private label merchandise through multiple retail channels, including 117 Nordstrom U.S. full-line stores, including Nordstrom Local and Nordstrom.com, six Canada full-line stores, 232 off-price Nordstrom Rack stores, Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook, seven Trunk Club clubhouses and TrunkClub.com, two Jeffrey boutiques and two Last Chance clearance stores. Our stores are located in 40 states throughout the U.S and in three provinces in Canada.

Through our Credit segment, our customers can access a variety of payment products and services, including a selection of Nordstrom-branded Visa® credit cards in the U.S. and Canada, as well as a Nordstrom-branded private label credit card and a debit card for Nordstrom purchases. When customers use a Nordstrom-branded credit or debit card, they also participate in our loyalty program that provides benefits based on their level of spending. Although the primary purposes of our Credit segment are to foster greater customer loyalty and drive more sales, we also receive credit card revenue through our program agreement with TD Bank, N.A. ("TD") (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction).

Fiscal Year

We operate on a 52/53-week fiscal year ending on the Saturday closest to January 31st. References to 2017 relate to the 53-week fiscal year ended February 3, 2018. References to any other years included within this document are based on a 52-week fiscal year.

Principles of Consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the balances of Nordstrom, Inc. and its subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities during the reporting period. Uncertainties regarding such estimates and assumptions are inherent in the preparation of financial statements and actual results may differ from these estimates and assumptions. Our most significant accounting judgments and estimates include revenue recognition, inventory, long-lived assets, goodwill, stock-based compensation and income taxes.

Net Sales

We recognize sales revenue net of estimated returns and excluding sales taxes. Revenue from sales to customers shipped directly from our stores and fulfillment centers, which includes shipping revenue when applicable, is recognized upon estimated receipt by the customer. We estimate customer merchandise returns based on historical return patterns and reduce sales and cost of sales accordingly. Activity in the allowance for sales returns, net, for the past three fiscal years is as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Allowance at beginning of year	\$187	\$170	\$160
Charged to costs and expenses	3,307	3,023	2,720
Deductions ¹	(3,310)	(3,006)	(2,710)
Allowance at end of year	\$184	\$187	\$170

¹ Deductions consist of actual returns, net of the value of the merchandise returned and any sales commission.

Credit Card Revenues, net

In October 2015, we completed the sale of a substantial majority of our U.S. Visa and private label credit card portfolio to TD. In November 2017, we sold the remaining balances which consisted of employee credit card receivables for the U.S. Visa and Nordstrom private label credit cards to TD (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction). Credit program revenues, net include our portion of the ongoing credit card revenue, net of credit losses, from both sold and newly generated credit card receivables pursuant to our program agreement with TD. Asset amortization and deferred revenue recognition associated with the assets and liabilities recorded as part of the transaction are also recorded in credit program revenues, net.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales includes the purchase cost of inventory sold (net of vendor allowances), in-bound freight and certain costs of our loyalty program benefits.

Loyalty Program

In 2016, our Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program, which allows customers to accumulate points based on their level of spending, was expanded to enable any customer interested in participating to earn benefits regardless of how they choose to pay. Prior to 2016, our loyalty program was only offered to Nordstrom cardholders. Upon reaching certain point thresholds, customers receive Nordstrom Notes ("Notes"), which can be redeemed for goods or services offered at Nordstrom full-line stores, Nordstrom.com, Nordstrom Rack and Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook. Nordstrom cardholders can also earn rewards at Trunk Club. Customers who participate in our loyalty program through our credit and debit cards receive additional benefits including reimbursements for alterations, Personal Triple Points days, shopping and fashion events and early access to the Anniversary Sale. Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program liabilities of \$69 and \$62 were included in other current liabilities at the end of 2017 and 2016.

We estimate the net cost of Notes that will be issued and redeemed and record this cost as rewards points are accumulated. These costs, as well as reimbursed alterations, are recorded in cost of sales as we provide customers with products and services for these rewards. Other benefits of our Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program, including shopping and fashion events, are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses. Total costs related to the Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program were \$175, \$162 and \$164 in 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Buying and Occupancy Costs

Buying costs consist primarily of compensation and other costs incurred by our merchandising and product development groups. Occupancy costs include rent, depreciation, property taxes and facility operating costs of our retail, corporate center, fulfillment facilities and distribution operations.

Rent

We recognize minimum rent expense, net of developer reimbursements, on a straight-line basis over the minimum lease term from the time that we control the leased property. For scheduled rent escalation clauses during the lease terms, we record minimum rent expense on a straight-line basis over the terms of the leases, with the adjustments accrued as current and noncurrent deferred rent and included in other current liabilities and other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheet for the year ended February 3, 2018. Contingent rental payments, typically based on a percentage of sales, are recognized in rent expense when payment of the contingent rent is probable.

We receive incentives from developers to construct stores in certain developments. At the end of 2017 and 2016, liabilities of \$485 and \$507 were recorded within deferred property incentives, net on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and were recognized as a reduction of rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and benefit costs, marketing, supply chain, technology and, prior to our credit card receivable transactions in October 2015 and November 2017, bad debt expense related to our credit card operations.

Advertising

Advertising production costs for internet, magazines, store events and other media are expensed the first time the advertisement is run. Online marketing costs are expensed when incurred. Total advertising expenses, net of vendor allowances, of \$261, \$241 and \$227 in 2017, 2016 and 2015 were included in selling, general and administrative expenses.

42

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Vendor Allowances

We receive allowances from merchandise vendors for cosmetic expenses, purchase price adjustments, cooperative advertising programs and various other expenses. Allowances for cosmetic expenses are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses as a reduction of the related costs when incurred. Purchase price adjustments are recorded as a reduction of cost of sales at the point they have been earned and the related merchandise has been marked down or sold. Allowances for cooperative advertising programs and other expenses are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses as a reduction of the related costs when incurred. Any allowances in excess of actual costs incurred that are included in selling, general and administrative expenses are recorded as a reduction of cost of sales. Vendor allowances earned are as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Cosmetic expenses	\$159	\$166	\$161
Purchase price adjustments	184	179	178
Cooperative advertising	107	114	109
Other	7	6	7
Total vendor allowances	\$457	\$465	\$455

Shipping and Handling Costs

Our shipping and handling costs include payments to third-party shippers and costs to hold, move and prepare merchandise for shipment. These costs do not include in-bound freight to our distribution centers, which we include in the cost of our inventory. Shipping and handling costs of \$523, \$453 and \$428 in 2017, 2016 and 2015 were included in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Stock-Based Compensation

We grant stock-based awards under our 2010 Equity Incentive Plan ("2010 Plan"), 2002 Nonemployee Director Stock Incentive Plan ("2002 Plan") and Trunk Club Value Creation Plan ("VCP"), and employees may purchase our stock at a discount under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). We predominantly recognize stock-based compensation expense related to stock-based awards at their estimated grant date fair value, recorded on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Compensation expense for certain award holders is accelerated based upon age and years of service. The total compensation expense is reduced by actual forfeitures as they occur over the vesting period of the awards.

We estimate the grant date fair value of stock options using the Binomial Lattice option valuation model. Stock-based compensation expense related to the VCP is based on the grant date fair value of the payout scenario we believe is probable using the Black-Scholes valuation model and is recognized on an accelerated basis due to performance criteria and graded vesting features of the plan. The fair value of restricted stock is determined based on the number of shares granted and the quoted price of our common stock on the date of grant, less the estimated present value of dividends over the vesting period. Performance share units granted prior to 2016 are classified as liabilities and revalued using the quoted price of our common stock as of each reporting date. Performance share units granted in 2016 and beyond are classified as equity and the fair value is determined using the Monte-Carlo valuation model.

New Store Opening Costs

Non-capital expenditures associated with opening new stores, including marketing expenses, relocation expenses and occupancy costs, are charged to expense as incurred. These costs are included in both buying and occupancy costs and selling, general and administrative expenses according to their nature as disclosed above.

Gift Cards

We recognize revenue from the sale of gift cards when the gift card is redeemed by the customer, or we recognize breakage income when the likelihood of redemption, based on historical experience, is deemed to be remote. Based on an analysis of our program since its inception in 1999, we determined that balances remaining on cards issued beyond five years are unlikely to be redeemed and therefore are recognized as income. Breakage income was \$16, \$12 and \$11 in 2017, 2016 and 2015. To date, our breakage rate is approximately 2% of the amount initially issued as gift cards. Gift card breakage income is included in selling, general and administrative expenses. We had outstanding gift card liabilities of \$425 and \$389 at the end of 2017 and 2016, which are included in other current liabilities.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Income Taxes

We use the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Using this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities and for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The deferred tax assets and liabilities are calculated using the enacted tax rates and laws that are expected to be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. We routinely evaluate the likelihood of realizing the benefit of our deferred tax assets and may record a valuation allowance if, based on all available evidence, it is determined that some portion of the tax benefit will not be realized.

We regularly evaluate the likelihood of realizing the benefit for income tax positions we have taken in various federal, state and foreign filings by considering all relevant facts, circumstances and information available. If we believe it is more likely than not that our position will be sustained, we recognize a benefit at the largest amount that we believe is cumulatively greater than 50% likely to be realized. Interest and penalties related to income tax matters are classified as a component of income tax expense.

Income taxes require significant management judgment regarding applicable statutes and their related interpretation, the status of various income tax audits and our particular facts and circumstances. Also, as audits are completed or statutes of limitations lapse, it may be necessary to record adjustments to our taxes payable, deferred taxes, tax reserves or income tax expense.

In December 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") was signed into law. Among numerous other provisions, the Tax Act significantly revises the U.S. federal corporate income tax by reducing the statutory rate from 35% to 21%. Net earnings included \$42 related to the Tax Act, which includes a provisional one-time, non-cash charge of \$51 related to the revaluation of our net deferred tax assets for the change in statutory tax rate and for the impacts associated with the future limitations on executive compensation, partially offset by cash tax savings from a lower federal tax rate. As we complete our analysis of the Tax Act and interpret any additional guidance issued by the U.S. Treasury Department, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and other standard-setting bodies, we may make adjustments to the provisional amounts, which may materially impact our provision for income taxes in the period in which the adjustments are recorded (see Note 13: Income Taxes).

Comprehensive Net Earnings

Comprehensive net earnings consist of net earnings and other gains and losses affecting equity that are excluded from net earnings. These consist of postretirement plan adjustments, net of related income tax effects and foreign currency translation adjustments.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents are short-term investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase and are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. At the end of 2017 and 2016, checks not yet presented for payment drawn in excess of our bank deposit balances were \$101 and \$156 and included within accounts payable on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable, net includes receivables from non-Nordstrom-branded credit and debit cards and, prior to our credit card receivable sale transaction in November 2017, employee credit card receivables.

Merchandise Inventories

Merchandise inventories are generally stated at the lower of cost or market value using the retail inventory method. Under the retail method, the valuation of inventories is determined by applying a calculated cost-to-retail ratio to the retail value of ending inventory. The value of our inventory on the balance sheet is then reduced by a charge to cost of sales for retail inventory markdowns taken on the selling floor. To determine if the retail value of our inventory should be marked down, we consider current and anticipated demand, customer preferences, age of the merchandise and fashion trends. We reserve for obsolescence based on historical trends and specific identification.

Physical inventories are taken and inventory records are adjusted accordingly. We evaluate and determine our shrinkage rate using the most recent physical inventory and historical results as the basis for the shrinkage reserve following each physical inventory cycle and reporting date. The shrinkage reserve is based on a percentage of sales.

Land, Property and Equipment

Land is recorded at historical cost, while property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Capitalized software includes the costs of developing or obtaining internal-use software, including external direct costs of materials and services and internal payroll costs related to the software project.

We capitalize interest on construction in progress and software projects during the period in which expenditures have been made, activities are in progress to prepare the asset for its intended use and actual interest costs are being incurred.

44

Table of Contents

Nordstrom, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight-line method over the asset's estimated useful life, which is determined by asset category as follows:

Asset	Life (in years)
Buildings and improvements	5-40
Store fixtures and equipment	3 – 15
Leasehold improvements	5 - 40
Capitalized software	3 – 7

Leasehold improvements and leased property and equipment that are purchased at the inception of the lease, or during the lease term, are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or the asset life. Lease terms include the fixed, non-cancellable term of a lease, plus any renewal periods determined to be reasonably assured.

We receive contributions from vendors for the construction of certain fixtures in our stores. These contributions offset the related capital expenditures.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of acquisition cost over the fair value of the related net assets acquired and is not subject to amortization. We review our goodwill annually for impairment or when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may exceed the fair value. We perform this evaluation at the reporting unit level, comprised of the principal business units within our Retail segment, through the application of a two-step fair value test. The first step compares the carrying value of the reporting unit to its estimated fair value, which is based on the expected present value of future cash flows (income approach), comparable public companies and acquisitions (market approach) or a combination of both. If fair value is lower than the carrying value, then a second step is performed to quantify the amount of the impairment. The following summarizes our goodwill activity for the past three fiscal years:

	Trunk Club	HauteLook	Other ¹	Total
Balance at January 31, 2015	\$261	\$121	\$53	\$435
Additions	—	—	—	—
Balance at January 30, 2016	261	121	53	435
Impairment	(197)	—	—	(197)
Balance at January 28, 2017	64	121	53	238
Additions	—	—	—	—
Balance at February 3, 2018	\$64	\$121	\$53	\$238
Other includes Nordstrom com and Jeffrey goodwill				

¹ Other includes Nordstrom.com and Jeffrey goodwill.

The goodwill impairment charge of \$197 for the year ended January 28, 2017 related to Trunk Club resulted from changes to the long-term operating plan that reflected lower expectations for growth and profitability than previous expectations (see Note 8: Fair Value Measurements).

Long-Lived Assets

When facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying values of long-lived assets, including buildings, equipment and amortizable intangible assets, may be impaired, we perform an evaluation of recoverability by comparing the carrying values of the net assets to their related projected undiscounted future cash flows, in addition to other quantitative and qualitative analyses.

Land, property and equipment are grouped at the lowest level at which there are identifiable cash flows when assessing impairment. Cash flows for our retail store assets are identified at the individual store level, while our intangible assets associated with HauteLook and Trunk Club are identified at their respective reporting unit levels. The assets recorded in connection with the credit card receivable transaction are individually evaluated against the anticipated cash flows under the program agreement (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction).

We did not record any material impairment losses for long-lived tangible or amortizable intangible assets in 2017 or 2016. In 2015, our cash flow analyses resulted in retail store impairment charges of \$24 and other various impairment losses of \$23. The 2015 retail store impairment of \$24 related to our full-line store in Puerto Rico and was primarily driven by a challenging retail market in this territory.

Amortization expense for acquired intangibles was \$11, \$14 and \$16 in 2017, 2016 and 2015. Future amortization expense of acquired intangible assets as of February 3, 2018, are expected to be \$7 in 2018 and \$7 in 2019.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Self-Insurance

We retain a portion of the risk for certain losses related to employee health and welfare, workers' compensation and other liability claims. Liabilities associated with these losses include undiscounted estimates of both losses reported and losses incurred but not yet reported. We estimate our ultimate cost using an actuarially-based analysis of claims experience, regulatory changes and other relevant factors.

Foreign Currency

We have six full-line stores in Canada and have announced plans to open the first six Nordstrom Rack stores in Canada in 2018. The functional currency of our Canadian operation is the Canadian Dollar. We translate assets and liabilities into U.S. Dollars using the exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date, while we translate revenues and expenses using a weighted-average exchange rate for the period. We record these translation adjustments as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In addition, our U.S. operation incurs certain expenditures denominated in Canadian Dollars and our Canadian operation incurs certain expenditures denominated in U.S. Dollars. This activity results in transaction gains and losses that arise from exchange rate fluctuations, which are recorded as gains or losses in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings. As of February 3, 2018, activities associated with foreign currency exchange risk have not had a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which was subsequently modified in August 2015 by ASU No. 2015-14, Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of the Effective Date. The core principle of ASU No. 2014-09 is that companies should recognize revenue when the transfer of promised goods or services to customers occurs in an amount that reflects what the company expects to receive. It requires additional disclosures to describe the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows from contracts with customers. In 2016, the FASB issued additional ASUs which clarify the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations, on identifying performance obligations and licensing, on the revenue recognition criteria and other technical corrections. We plan to adopt this ASU in the first quarter of 2018 using the modified retrospective adoption method. In our ongoing evaluation of this ASU, we have determined that the new standard will result in a net cumulative effect adjustment to decrease beginning accumulated deficit by approximately \$55, as well as the following impacts:

- Gift card breakage will be recorded in sales, rather than selling, general, and administrative expenses. It will be estimated based on expected customer redemption periods, rather than when redemption is considered remote.
- Loyalty sales attributable to our Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program benefits (for example, Notes, alterations) will be deferred rather than recording the loyalty program expenses as an increase to cost of sales.
- Remaining unamortized balances of deferred revenue and investment in contract asset related to the sale of our receivables to TD will be written off as a cumulative-effect adjustment reducing accumulated deficit.
- Revenue related to our online sales will be recognized at the shipping point rather than upon receipt by the customer.
- Estimated costs of returns will be recorded as a current asset rather than netted with our sales return reserve.

We do not expect the provisions of this ASU to have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements beyond our initial adoption.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases*. This ASU increases transparency and comparability by recognizing a lessee's rights and obligations resulting from leases by recording them on the balance sheet as right-of-use assets and lease liabilities. The new standard requires lessees to apply a dual approach, classifying leases as either finance or operating leases based on the principle of whether or not the lease is effectively a financed purchase by the lessee. This classification dictates whether lease expense is to be recognized based on an effective interest method or on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Additional qualitative and quantitative disclosures will be required to give financial statement users information on the amount, timing and judgments related to a reporting entity's cash flows arising from leases. This ASU is effective for Nordstrom beginning in the first quarter of 2019. We are currently evaluating the impact of the standard, which will require recognizing and measuring leases at the beginning of the earliest period presented using a modified retrospective approach. We expect adoption of this standard will have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, *Compensation — Stock Compensation — Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payments and presentation within the financial statements. We adopted ASU No. 2016-09 with an effective date of January 29, 2017. The impact of the adoption resulted in the following:

- Excess tax benefits and deficiencies resulting from stock-based compensation arrangements are now recorded within income tax expense on the Consolidated Statement of Earnings when the awards vest or are settled, rather than within equity. Additionally, excess tax benefits are now excluded from assumed future proceeds in our calculation of diluted shares for purposes of determining diluted earnings per share. The prospective adoption of this provision did not have a material effect on the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended February 3, 2018. We had no previously unrecognized excess tax benefits that would have resulted in a cumulative-effect adjustment to beginning retained earnings.
- Forfeitures on share-based awards are recorded as they occur, rather than our historical method of estimating forfeitures at the grant date. In evaluating the impact of this change, the adjustment to adopt on a modified retrospective basis was immaterial, therefore, no adjustment has been made to beginning retained earnings.
- Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation arrangements are classified as cash flows from operations, rather than as cash flows from financing activities. We adopted this change retrospectively, which resulted in an increase to net cash provided by operating activities and an increase in cash flows used in financing activities of \$5 for 2016 and \$15 for 2015. Additionally, cash flows related to withholding shares for tax purposes on net-settled awards are classified as financing activities, rather than operating activities. This classification change was also adopted retrospectively, resulting in an increase of \$5 for 2016 and \$4 for 2015 to net cash provided by operating activities with an offsetting increase to net cash used in financing activities on the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for 2016 and 2015.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other: Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which simplifies the accounting for goodwill impairment by eliminating step two from the goodwill impairment test. Under this new guidance, if the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, an impairment charge shall be recognized in an amount equal to that excess, limited to the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. The ASU is effective prospectively for fiscal years and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. We are currently evaluating the impact this guidance would have on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

In December 2017, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") released Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (the "Bulletin"), which provides accounting guidance regarding accounting for income taxes for the reporting period that includes the enactment of the Tax Act. The Bulletin provides guidance in those situations where the accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act will be incomplete by the time financial statements are issued for the reporting period that includes the enactment date. For those elements of the Tax Act that cannot be reasonably estimated, no effect will be recorded.

The SEC has provided in the Bulletin that in situations where the accounting is incomplete for certain effects of the Tax Act, a measurement period which begins in the reporting period that includes the enactment of the Tax Act and ends when the entity has obtained, prepared and analyzed the information is needed in order to complete the accounting requirements. The measurement period shall not exceed one year from enactment. In accordance with SAB 118, we have recorded provisional tax expense associated with the impacts of the Tax Act (see Note 13: Income Taxes for additional information).

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-02, *Income Statement — Reporting Comprehensive Income: Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*. This new guidance will allow a reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings for stranded tax effects resulting from the Tax Act. The ASU is effective for us beginning in the first quarter of 2019, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTE 2: CREDIT CARD RECEIVABLE TRANSACTION

In October 2015, we completed the sale of a substantial majority of our U.S. Visa and private label credit card portfolio to TD. In November 2017, we sold the remaining balances which consisted of employee credit card receivables for the U.S. Visa and Nordstrom private label credit cards to TD for an amount equal to the gross value of the outstanding receivables. Additionally, we entered into an amended long-term program agreement under which TD is the exclusive issuer of our U.S. consumer credit cards and we perform account servicing functions.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

In connection with the close of the credit card receivable transaction in October 2015, we defeased \$325 in secured Series 2011-1 Class A Notes in order to provide the credit card receivables to TD free and clear. At close, we received \$2.2 billion in cash consideration reflecting the par value of the receivables sold, and incurred \$32 in transaction-related expenses during the third quarter of 2015. Pursuant to the agreement, we are obligated to offer and administer our Nordstrom Rewards loyalty program and perform other account servicing functions. In return, we receive a portion of the ongoing credit card revenue, net of credit losses, from both the sold and newly generated credit card receivables. At close of the November 2017 transaction, we received \$55 in cash consideration reflecting the par value of the employee receivables sold.

In October 2015, we recorded certain assets and liabilities associated with the arrangement. The beneficial interest asset is amortized over approximately four years based primarily on the payment rate of the associated receivables. The deferred revenue and investment in contract asset are recognized/amortized over seven years on a straight-line basis, following the delivery of the contract obligations and expected life of the agreement. We record each of these items in credit card revenue, net in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

Cash Flows Presentation

Nordstrom private label credit and debit cards can be used at a majority of our U.S. retail businesses, while Nordstrom Visa credit cards also may be used for purchases outside of Nordstrom. Prior to the completion of the credit card receivable transactions in October 2015 and November 2017, cash flows from the use of both the private label and Nordstrom Visa credit cards for sales originating at our stores and our digital channels were treated as an operating activity within the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, as they related to sales at Nordstrom. Additionally, cash flows arising from the use of Nordstrom Visa credit cards an investing activity within the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, as they represented loans made to our customers for purchases at third parties.

NOTE 3: LAND, PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Land, property and equipment consist of the following:

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Land and land improvements	\$111	\$107
Buildings and building improvements	1,246	1,198
Leasehold improvements	3,099	2,938
Store fixtures and equipment	3,724	3,513
Capitalized software	1,280	1,183
Construction in progress	584	554
Land, property and equipment	10,044	9,493
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(6,105)	(5,596)
Land, property and equipment, net	\$3,939	\$3,897

The total cost of property and equipment held under capital lease obligations was \$26 at the end of 2017 and 2016, with related accumulated amortization of \$25 in 2017 and 2016. Depreciation and amortization expense was \$655, \$631 and \$560 in 2017, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 4: SELF-INSURANCE

Our self-insurance reserves are summarized as follows:

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Workers' compensation	\$71	\$69
Employee health and welfare	26	29
Other liability	18	16
Total self-insurance reserve	\$115	\$114

Our workers' compensation policies have a retention per claim of \$1 or less and no policy limits.

We are self-insured for the majority of our employee health and welfare coverage and we do not use stop-loss coverage. Participants contribute to the cost of their coverage through premiums and out-of-pocket expenses for deductibles, co-pays and co-insurance.

Our liability policies, encompassing an employment practices liability, with a policy limit up to \$30, and a commercial general liability, with a policy limit up to \$151, have a retention per claim of \$3 or less.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

NOTE 5: 401(K) PLAN

We provide a 401(k) plan for our employees that allows for employee elective contributions and discretionary Company contributions. Employee elective contributions are funded through voluntary payroll deductions. Our discretionary Company contribution is funded in an amount determined by our Board of Directors each year. Total expenses related to Company contributions of \$110, \$92 and \$62 in 2017, 2016 and 2015 were included in both buying and occupancy costs and selling, general and administrative expenses on our Consolidated Statements of Earnings. The \$110 in 2017 included \$94 of matching contributions and \$16 for a one-time discretionary profit-sharing contribution.

NOTE 6: POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS

We have an unfunded defined benefit Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP"), which provides retirement benefits to certain officers and select employees. The SERP has different benefit levels depending on the participant's role in the Company. At the end of 2017, we had 57 participants in the plan, including 16 officers and select employees eligible for SERP benefits, 40 retirees and one beneficiary. This plan is non-qualified and does not have a minimum funding requirement.

Benefit Obligations and Funded Status

Our benefit obligation and funded status is as follows:

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Change in benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$188	\$181
Participant service cost	3	3
Interest cost	7	7
Benefits paid	(8)	(7)
Actuarial gain	10	4
Benefit obligation at end of year	200	188
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	—	—
Employer contribution	8	7
Benefits paid	(8)	(7)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	—	—
Underfunded status at end of year	(\$200)	(\$188)

The accumulated benefit obligation, which is the present value of benefits, assuming no future compensation changes, was \$197 and \$184 at the end of 2017 and 2016.

Amounts recognized as liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets consist of the following:

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Accrued salaries, wages and related benefits	\$9	\$8
Other liabilities (noncurrent)	191	180
Net amount recognized	\$200	\$188

Components of SERP Expense

The components of SERP expense recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings are as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Participant service cost	\$3	\$3	\$3
Interest cost	7	7	7
Amortization of net loss and other	3	3	11
Total SERP expense	\$13	\$13	\$21

Table of Contents

Nordstrom, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Amounts not yet reflected in SERP expense and included in accumulated other comprehensive loss (pre-tax) consist of the following:

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Accumulated loss	(\$46)	(\$41)
Prior service credit	2	4
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss	(\$44)	(\$37)

In 2018, we expect \$4 of costs currently in accumulated other comprehensive loss to be recognized as components of SERP expense.

Assumptions

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine our benefit obligation and SERP expense are as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Assumptions used to determine benefit obligation:			
Discount rate	3.95%	4.31%	4.55%
Rate of compensation increase	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Assumptions used to determine SERP expense:			
Discount rate	4.31%	4.55%	3.70%
Rate of compensation increase	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%

Future Benefit Payments and Contributions

As of February 3, 2018, the expected future benefit payments based upon the assumptions described above and including benefits attributable to estimated future employee service are as follows:

Fiscal year	
2018	\$9
2019	10
2020	11
2021	11
2022	11
2023 – 2027	61

50

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

NOTE 7: DEBT AND CREDIT FACILITIES

Debt

A summary of our long-term debt, including capital leases, is as follows:

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Secured		
Mortgage payable, 7.68%, due April 2020	\$17	\$24
Other	1	3
Total secured debt	18	27
Unsecured		
Net of unamortized discount:		
Senior notes, 6.25%, due January 2018	_	650
Senior notes, 4.75%, due May 2020	500	499
Senior notes, 4.00%, due October 2021	500	500
Senior notes, 4.00%, due March 2027	349	_
Senior debentures, 6.95%, due March 2028	300	300
Senior notes, 7.00%, due January 2038	146	146
Senior notes, 5.00%, due January 2044	892	602
Other ¹	32	50
Total unsecured debt	2,719	2,747
Total long-term debt	2,737	2,774
Less: current portion	(56)	(11)
Total due beyond one year	\$2,681	\$2,763

¹Other unsecured debt includes our Puerto Rico unsecured borrowing facility partially offset by deferred bond issue costs.

Our mortgage payable is secured by an office building that had a net book value of \$56 at the end of 2017.

Required principal payments on long-term debt, excluding capital lease obligations, are as follows:

Fiscal year	
2018	\$56
2019	8
2020	502
2021	500
2022	-
Thereafter	1,764

During 2017, we issued \$350 aggregate principal amount of 4.00% senior unsecured notes due March 2027 and \$300 aggregate principal amount of 5.00% senior unsecured notes due January 2044. With the proceeds of these new notes, we retired our \$650 senior unsecured notes that were due January 2018. We incurred \$18 of net interest expense related to the refinancing, which included the write-off of unamortized balances associated with the debt discount, issue costs and fair value hedge adjustment resulting from the sale of our interest rate swap agreements in 2012. It also included a one-time payment of \$24 to 2018 Senior Note holders under a make-whole provision, which represents the net present value of the expected coupon payments had the notes been outstanding through the original maturity date.

Nordstrom, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Interest Expense

The components of interest expense, net are as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Interest on long-term debt and short-term borrowings	\$168	\$147	\$153
Less:			
Interest income	(5)	(1)	—
Capitalized interest	(27)	(25)	(28)
Interest expense, net	\$136	\$121	\$125

Credit Facilities

As of February 3, 2018, we had total short-term borrowing capacity of \$800 under our senior unsecured revolving credit facility ("revolver") that expires in April 2020. Under the terms of our revolver, we pay a variable rate of interest and a commitment fee based on our debt rating. The revolver is available for working capital, capital expenditures and general corporate purposes. We have the option to increase the revolving commitment by up to \$200, to a total of \$1,000, provided that we obtain written consent from the lenders.

The revolver requires that we maintain an adjusted debt to earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization and rent ("EBITDAR") leverage ratio of no more than four times. As of February 3, 2018 and January 28, 2017, we were in compliance with this covenant.

Our \$800 commercial paper program allows us to use the proceeds to fund operating cash requirements. Under the terms of the commercial paper agreement, we pay a rate of interest based on, among other factors, the maturity of the issuance and market conditions. The issuance of commercial paper has the effect, while it is outstanding, of reducing available liquidity under the revolver by an amount equal to the principal amount of commercial paper.

As of February 3, 2018 and January 28, 2017, we had no issuances outstanding under our commercial paper program and no borrowings outstanding under our revolver.

Our wholly owned subsidiary in Puerto Rico maintains a \$52 unsecured borrowing facility to support our expansion into that market. The facility expires in Fall 2018 and borrowings on this facility incur interest based upon the LIBOR plus 1.275% per annum and also incurred a fee based on any unused commitment. As of February 3, 2018 and January 28, 2017, we had \$48 and \$50 outstanding on this facility, which is included as a component in other unsecured debt and the current portion of debt.

NOTE 8: FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

We disclose our financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in our Consolidated Balance Sheets by level within the fair value hierarchy as defined by applicable accounting standards:

Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

- Level 2: Other observable market-based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that cannot be corroborated by market data that reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions

Financial Instruments Not Measured at Fair Value

Financial instruments not measured at fair value on a recurring basis include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and certificates of deposit, which approximate fair value due to their short-term nature, and long-term debt.

We estimate the fair value of long-term debt using quoted market prices of the same or similar issues and, as such, this is considered a Level 2 fair value measurement. The following table summarizes the carrying value and fair value estimate of our long-term debt, including current maturities:

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Carrying value of long-term debt	\$2,737	\$2,774
Fair value of long-term debt	2,827	2,949

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Non-financial Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

We also measure certain non-financial assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, primarily goodwill, investment in contract asset and long-lived tangible and intangible assets, in connection with periodic evaluations for potential impairment. We estimate the fair value of these assets using primarily unobservable inputs and, as such, these are considered Level 3 fair value measurements. There were no material impairment charges for these assets for fiscal year 2017.

In the third quarter of 2016, the long-term operating plan for Trunk Club was updated to reflect current expectations for future growth and profitability, which were lower than previous expectations. Due to lowered expectations, we tested Trunk Club goodwill for impairment one quarter prior to the annual evaluation. Step 1 test results indicated that the estimated fair value of the reporting unit was less than the carrying value.

In our Step 2 analysis, we used a combination of the expected present value of future cash flows (income approach) and comparable public companies (market approach) to determine the fair value of the reporting unit. These approaches use primarily unobservable inputs, including discount, sales growth and profit margin rates, which are considered Level 3 fair value measurements. The fair value analysis took into account recent and expected operating performance as well as the overall decline in the retail industry. Within our Retail Segment, we recognized a goodwill impairment charge of \$197 in 2016, reducing Trunk Club goodwill to \$64 as of January 28, 2017, from \$261 as of January 30, 2016.

In 2015, we recorded asset impairment charges of \$59, which are included in our Retail Business selling, general and administrative expenses. For additional information related to goodwill, intangible assets, long-lived assets and impairments, see Note 1: Nature of Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

NOTE 9: LEASES

We lease the land or the land and buildings at many of our stores. Additionally, we lease office facilities, warehouses and equipment. Most of these leases are classified as operating leases and they expire at various dates through 2080. The majority of our fixed, non-cancellable lease terms are 15 to 30 years for Nordstrom full-line stores and 10 to 15 years for Nordstrom Rack stores. Many of our leases include options that allow us to extend the lease term beyond the initial commitment period, subject to terms agreed to at lease inception. Most of our leases also provide for payment of operating expenses, such as common area charges, real estate taxes and other executory costs, and some leases require additional payments based on sales, referred to as "percentage rent."

Future minimum lease payments as of February 3, 2018 are as follows:

Fiscal year	Operating leases
2018	\$309
2019	312
2020	293
2021	269
2022	247
Thereafter	1,310
Total minimum lease payments	\$2,740

Rent expense for 2017, 2016 and 2015 was as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Minimum rent:			
Store locations	\$274	\$230	\$204
Offices, warehouses and equipment	44	40	41
Percentage rent	11	12	13
Property incentives	(79)	(80)	(82)
Total rent expense	\$250	\$202	\$176

The rent expense above does not include common area charges, real estate taxes and other executory costs, which were \$121 in 2017, \$112 in 2016 and \$97 in 2015.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

NOTE 10: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Our estimated total purchase obligations, capital expenditure contractual commitments and inventory purchase orders were \$1,462 as of February 3, 2018. In connection with the purchase of foreign merchandise, we have no outstanding trade letters of credit as of February 3, 2018.

Plans for our Nordstrom NYC store, which we currently expect to open in 2019, ultimately include owning a condominium interest in a mixed-use tower and leasing certain nearby properties. As of February 3, 2018, we had approximately \$289 of fee interest in land, which is expected to convert to the condominium interest once the store is constructed. We have committed to make future installment payments based on the developer meeting pre-established construction and development milestones. In the event that this project is not completed, the opening may be delayed and we may be subject to future losses or capital commitments in order to complete construction or to monetize our investment in the land.

NOTE 11: SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

The following is a summary of the activity related to our share repurchase programs in 2015, 2016 and 2017:

	Average price		
	Shares	per share	Amount
Capacity at January 31, 2015			\$1,075
October 2015 authorization (ended March 1, 2017)			1,000
Shares repurchased	19.1	\$63	(1,191)
Expiration of unused capacity in March 2015 ¹			(73)
Capacity at January 30, 2016			811
Shares repurchased	5.9	\$48	(282)
Capacity at January 28, 2017			529
February 2017 authorization (ending August 31, 2018)			500
Shares repurchased	4.6	\$45	(206)
Expiration of unused October 2015 authorization capacity in March 2017			(409)
Capacity at February 3, 2018			\$414
¹ Expiration relates to the February 2013 program.			

The actual timing, price, manner and amounts of future share repurchases, if any, will be subject to market and economic conditions and applicable SEC rules.

We paid dividends of \$1.48 per share in 2017 and 2016 and \$6.33 per share in 2015. Dividends paid in 2015 included a special cash dividend of \$905, or \$4.85 per share of outstanding common stock, in addition to our quarterly dividends totaling \$1.48 per share. The special dividend was authorized by our Board of Directors on October 1, 2015, and was paid using proceeds from the sale of our credit card receivables (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction).

In February 2018, subsequent to year end, we declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.37 per share, which will be paid on March 20, 2018.

NOTE 12: STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

We currently grant stock-based awards under our 2010 Plan, 2002 Plan and Trunk Club VCP, and employees may purchase our stock at a discount under our employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP").

In 2010, our shareholders approved the adoption of the 2010 Plan, which replaced the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan ("2004 Plan"). The 2010 Plan authorizes the grant of stock options, restricted stock, performance share units, stock appreciation rights and unrestricted shares of common stock to employees. On May 16, 2017, our shareholders approved an amendment to the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan. The amendment increases common stock available for issuance by 6.2. The aggregate number of shares to be issued under the 2010 Plan may not exceed 30.4 plus any shares currently outstanding under the 2004 Plan that are forfeited or expire during the term of the 2010 Plan. No future grants will be made under the 2004 Plan. As of February 3, 2018, we have 77.5 shares authorized, 52.8 shares issued and outstanding and 8.7 shares remaining available for future grants under the 2010 Plan.

The 2002 Plan authorizes the grant of stock awards to our nonemployee directors. These awards may be deferred or issued in the form of restricted or unrestricted stock, non-qualified stock options or stock appreciation rights. As of February 3, 2018, we had 0.9 shares authorized and 0.4 shares available for issuance under this plan. In 2017, total expense on deferred shares was less than \$1.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

The Trunk Club VCP is a performance-based plan that provides for three payout scenarios based on the results of Trunk Club's business meeting minimum or exceeding maximum 2018 sales and earnings metrics. As of February 3, 2018, we granted 0.6 of the 1.0 units available for grant. There is no unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to nonvested VCP units as no payout is expected. If at any time it becomes probable that another outcome will be achieved, compensation expense will be cumulatively adjusted based on the grant date fair value associated with that payout scenario.

Under the ESPP, employees may make payroll deductions of up to 10% of their base and bonus compensation for the purchase of Nordstrom common stock. At the end of each six-month offering period, participants apply their accumulated payroll deductions toward the purchase of shares of our common stock at 90% of the fair market value on the last day of the offer period. As of February 3, 2018, we had 12.6 shares authorized and 2.2 shares available for issuance under the ESPP. We issued 0.4 shares under the ESPP during 2017 and 2016. At the end of 2017 and 2016, we had current liabilities of \$6 for future purchases of shares under the ESPP.

The following table summarizes our stock-based compensation expense:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Stock options	\$18	\$36	\$33
Restricted stock units	51	34	18
Acquisition-related stock compensation	1	15	17
Performance share units	2	1	(3)
Other	5	5	5
Total stock-based compensation expense, before income tax benefit	77	91	70
Income tax benefit	(20)	(28)	(21)
Total stock-based compensation expense, net of income tax benefit	\$57	\$63	\$49

The stock-based compensation expense before income tax benefit was recorded in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Cost of sales and related buying and occupancy costs	\$25	\$25	\$20
Selling, general and administrative expenses	52	66	50
Total stock-based compensation expense, before income tax benefit	\$77	\$91	\$70

The benefit of tax deductions in excess of the compensation cost recognized for stock-based awards is classified as operating cash inflows and is reflected as excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Special Dividend Adjustment

In connection with the closing of our credit card receivable transaction on October 1, 2015, our Board of Directors authorized a special cash dividend of \$4.85 per share (see Note 11: Shareholders' Equity). As required by our equity incentive plan's non-discretionary anti-dilutive provisions, an adjustment was made to outstanding awards to prevent dilution of their value resulting from the special cash dividend. These adjustments did not result in incremental stock-based compensation expense as the fair value measure of the awards were the same immediately before and after the adjustment. The adjustments to awards included increasing the number of outstanding restricted stock units, stock options and performance shares, as well as reducing the exercise prices of outstanding stock options.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Stock Options

Our Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors approves annual grants of nonqualified stock options to employees. We used the following assumptions to estimate the fair value for stock options at each grant date (excluding options granted in connection with the Trunk Club acquisition):

Fiscal Year	2017	2016	2015
Assumptions			
Risk-free interest rate: Represents the yield on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon securities that mature over the 10-year life of the stock options.	1.0% – 2.5%	0.7% - 1.9%	0.2% - 2.1%
Weighted-average volatility: Based on a combination of the historical volatility of our common stock and the implied volatility of exchange-traded options for our common stock.	40.1%	36.8%	29.4%
Weighted-average expected dividend yield: Our forecasted dividend yield for the next 10 years.	2.4%	2.2%	1.8%
Expected life in years: Represents the estimated period of time until option exercise. The expected term of options granted was derived from the output of the Binomial Lattice option valuation model and was based on our historical exercise behavior, taking into consideration the contractual term of the option and our employees' expected exercise and post-vesting employment termination behavior.	7.1	6.9	6.7

Grant Date Information			
Date of grant	February 28, 2017	February 29, 2016	February 24, 2015
Weighted-average fair value per option	\$16	\$16	\$21
Exercise price per option	\$47	\$51	\$81

Supplemental nonqualified stock options were also granted to certain company leaders on June 7, 2016, at an exercise price per option of \$41. The assumptions used to estimate the fair value for the supplemental stock options were similar to the 2016 annual grant assumptions. The weighted-average fair value per option at the grant date was \$13. In 2016, we also granted stock options to certain qualified employees outside of the annual and supplemental grant dates, which were insignificant in aggregate. The number of awards granted to an individual are determined based upon a percentage of the recipient's base salary and the fair value of the stock options. Options typically vest over four years, and expire 10 years after the date of grant.

A summary of stock option activity for 2017, which includes awards issued as part of the Trunk Club acquisition in 2014, is presented below:

Fiscal year	2017			
	Shares	Weighted- average exercise price	Weighted-average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding, beginning of year	13.5	\$48		
Granted	0.3	47		
Exercised	(0.7)	30		
Forfeited or cancelled	(0.8)	54		
Outstanding, end of year	12.3	\$49	5	\$52
Exercisable, end of year	9.1	\$47	4	\$49
Vested or expected to vest, end of year	11.8	\$49	5	\$52
Fiscal year		2017	2016	2015
Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised		\$13	\$30	\$62
Fair value of stock options vested		\$34	\$40	\$44

As of February 3, 2018, the total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to nonvested stock options was \$22, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 21 months.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

Restricted Stock

Our Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors approves grants of restricted stock units to employees. The number of units granted to an individual are determined based upon a percentage of the recipient's base salary and the fair value of the restricted stock. Restricted stock units typically vest over four years.

A summary of restricted stock unit activity for 2017 is presented below:

Fiscal year	20	2017		
	Shares	Weighted-average grant date fair value per unit		
Outstanding, beginning of year	2.3	\$49		
Granted	1.9	42		
Vested	(0.5)	56		
Forfeited or cancelled	(0.4)	63		
Outstanding, end of year	3.3	\$45		

The aggregate fair value of restricted stock units vested during 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$26, \$17 and \$11. As of February 3, 2018, the total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to nonvested restricted stock units was \$83, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 28 months.

Performance Share Units

We grant performance share units to executive officers as one of the ways to align compensation with shareholder interests. Performance share units are earned after a three-year performance cycle only when our total shareholder return (reflecting daily stock price appreciation and compounded reinvestment of dividends) outperforms companies in a defined peer group determined by the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors. The percentage of units that are earned depends on our relative position at the end of the performance cycle and can range from 0% to 175% of the number of units granted.

Beginning in 2016, performance share units are payable only in Company stock and are classified as equity awards. We record compensation cost based upon the value of the underlying stock at the date of grant. The provisions of the performance share units are considered a market condition, and therefore the effect of that market condition is reflected in the grant date fair value of the award. We used a Monte-Carlo simulation to account for the market condition in the fair value of the award. Compensation cost is recognized regardless of whether the market condition is actually satisfied; however, the compensation cost is reversed if an employee terminates prior to satisfying the requisite service period. Dividends are not paid during the performance period.

Our 2015 performance share units are liability-based awards due to our ability to settle them in cash or stock as elected by the employee. As liability-based awards, they are remeasured, with a corresponding adjustment to earnings, at each fiscal quarter-end during the performance cycle. The performance share unit liability is remeasured using the estimated percentage of units earned multiplied by the closing market price of our common stock on the current period-end date and is pro-rated based on the amount of time that has passed in the vesting period. The price used to determine the amount of cash or stock settled for the performance share units upon vesting is the closing market price of our common stock on the last day of the performance cycle.

The following is a summary of performance share unit activity, which assumes performance share units vest at 100% of the number of units granted:

Fiscal year	2017
Outstanding units, beginning of year	0.2
Granted	0.1
Vested	_
Forfeited or cancelled	(0.1)
Outstanding units, end of year	0.2

No performance share units were earned nor vested in 2017. In both 2016 and 2015, performance share units earned and vested at 75%, there was a stock and cash settlement of \$3 and performance share units earned were less than 0.1.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

As of February 3, 2018, there were no liabilities recorded for performance share units and there was \$4 in remaining unrecognized stock-based compensation expense for unvested performance share units.

NOTE 13: INCOME TAXES

In December 2017, the Tax Act was signed into law. Among numerous other provisions, the Tax Act significantly revises the U.S. federal corporate income tax by reducing the statutory rate from 35% to 21%, imposing a mandatory one-time transition tax on accumulated unrepatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries and enhancing and extending the option to claim accelerated depreciation on qualified property. The Tax Act also revises tax laws that will affect 2018, including, but not limited to, eliminating certain deductions for executive compensation and limiting the deduction for interest. We have reasonably estimated the effects of the Tax Act and recorded provisional amounts in our Consolidated Financial Statements as of February 3, 2018. Net earnings included \$42 related to the Tax Act, which includes a provisional one-time, non-cash charge of \$51 related to the revaluation of our net deferred tax assets for the change in statutory tax rate and for the impacts associated with the future limitations on executive compensation, partially offset by cash tax savings from a lower federal tax rate. As we complete our analysis of the Tax Act and interpret any additional guidance issued by the U.S. Treasury Department, the IRS and other standard-setting bodies, we may make adjustments to the provisional amounts, which may materially impact our provision for income taxes in the period in which the adjustments are recorded.

U.S. and foreign components of earnings before income taxes were as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
U.S.	\$803	\$687	\$996
Foreign	(13)	(3)	(20)
Earnings before income taxes	\$790	\$684	\$976

Income tax expense consists of the following:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Current income taxes:			
Federal	\$291	\$290	\$202
State and local	51	54	32
Foreign	_	1	_
Total current income tax expense	342	345	234
Deferred income taxes:			
Federal	10	(17)	123
State and local	1	(5)	23
Foreign	—	7	(4)
Total deferred income tax (benefit) expense	11	(15)	142
Total income tax expense	\$353	\$330	\$376

A reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the effective tax rate on earnings before income taxes is as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Statutory rate ¹	33.7%	35.0%	35.0%
Tax Act impact	6.1%	—	—
Goodwill impairment	—	10.1%	
State and local income taxes, net of federal income taxes	4.5%	5.1%	4.1%
Non-deductible acquisition-related items	0.3%	0.6%	0.4%
Federal credits	(0.7%)	(0.6%)	(0.6%)
Other, net	0.8%	(2.0%)	(0.3%)
Effective tax rate	44.7%	48.2%	38.6%

¹ The statutory rate in 2017 is reduced due to tax reform.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	February 3, 2018	January 28, 2017
Compensation and benefits accruals	\$148	\$209
Allowance for sales returns	50	76
Credit card receivable transaction	8	13
Accrued expenses	27	39
Merchandise inventories	12	43
Gift cards	27	33
Federal benefit of state taxes	16	18
Net operating losses	22	12
(Loss) Gain on sale of interest rate swap	(1)	4
Other	3	18
Total deferred tax assets	312	465
Valuation allowance	(51)	(37)
Total net deferred tax assets	261	428
Land, property and equipment basis and depreciation differences	(109)	(258)
Debt exchange premium	(14)	(23)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(123)	(281)
Net deferred tax assets	\$138	\$147

As of February 3, 2018, our state and foreign net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes were approximately \$11 and \$64. As of January 28, 2017, our state and foreign net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes were approximately \$11 and \$37. The net operating loss carryforwards are subject to certain statutory limitations of the Internal Revenue Code, applicable state laws and applicable foreign laws. If not utilized, a portion of our state and foreign net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2031 and 2033. Management believes it is more likely than not that certain state and foreign net operating loss carryforwards and deferred tax assets of foreign subsidiaries will not be realized in the foreseeable future. As such, a valuation allowance of \$51 and \$37 have been recorded as of February 3, 2018 and January 28, 2017.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Unrecognized tax benefit at beginning of year	\$32	\$19	\$15
Gross increase to tax positions in prior periods	2	16	6
Gross decrease to tax positions in prior periods	(7)	—	(2)
Gross increase to tax positions in current period	5	2	2
Lapses in statute	(1)	(5)	(2)
Unrecognized tax benefit at end of year	\$31	\$32	\$19

At the end of 2017 and 2016, \$18 and \$19 of the ending gross unrecognized tax benefit related to items which, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate.

Our income tax expense included an increase to expense of \$1 in 2017 for tax-related interest and penalties. There were no significant changes to expense in 2016 and 2015. At the end of 2017 and 2016, our liability for interest and penalties was \$3 and \$2.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. and a limited number of foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations for years before 2013. Unrecognized tax benefits related to federal, state and local tax positions may decrease by \$6 by February 2, 2019, due to the completion of examinations and the expiration of various statutes of limitations.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

NOTE 14: EARNINGS PER SHARE

Earnings per basic share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Earnings per diluted share uses the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year plus dilutive common stock equivalents, primarily stock options and restricted stock. Dilutive common stock is calculated using the treasury stock method and includes unvested RSUs and outstanding options that would reduce the amount of earnings for which each share is entitled. Anti-dilutive shares (including stock options and other shares) are excluded from the calculation of diluted shares and earnings per diluted share because their impact could increase earnings per diluted share. The computation of earnings per share is as follows:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Net earnings	\$437	\$354	\$600
Basic shares	166.8	173.2	186.3
Dilutive effect of common stock equivalents	2.1	2.4	3.8
Diluted shares	168.9	175.6	190.1
Earnings per basic share	\$2.62	\$2.05	\$3.22
Earnings per diluted share	\$2.59	\$2.02	\$3.15
Anti-dilutive common stock equivalents	10.5	8.0	2.3

Net earnings in 2016 included the Trunk Club goodwill impairment charge of \$197, which had an impact of \$1.14 per basic share and \$1.12 per diluted share.

NOTE 15: SEGMENT REPORTING

Segments

We have two reportable segments, which include Retail and Credit.

Our **Retail** segment includes our Full-price operating segment, which is comprised of our Nordstrom U.S. full-line stores and Nordstrom.com. Both of these divisions earn revenue by offering customers a wide range of apparel, shoes, cosmetics and accessories for women, men, young adults and children. Through our multi-channel initiatives, we have integrated the operations, merchandising and technology of our Nordstrom full-line and online stores, consistent with our customers' expectations of a seamless shopping experience regardless of channel. Internal reporting to our principal executive officer, who is also our chief operating decision maker, is consistent with these multi-channel initiatives. Our Nordstrom Rack, Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook, Nordstrom Canada, Trunk Club and Jeffrey operating segments have similar economic and qualitative characteristics, including nature of products, method of distribution and type of customer, or the segment results are not significant to the operating results of Full-price. Therefore, the results of these operating segments have been aggregated with our Full-price operating segment into the Retail reportable segment.

Through our **Credit** segment, our customers can access a variety of payment products and services, including a selection of Nordstrom-branded Visa® credit cards in the U.S. and Canada, as well as a Nordstrom-branded private label credit card and a debit card for Nordstrom purchases. When customers use a Nordstrom-branded credit or debit card, they also participate in our loyalty program that provides benefits based on their level of spending. Although the primary purposes of our Credit segment are to foster greater customer loyalty and drive more sales, we also receive credit card revenue through our program agreement with TD (see Note 2: Credit Card Receivable Transaction).

Amounts in the **Corporate/Other** column include unallocated corporate expenses and assets (including unallocated assets in corporate headquarters, consisting primarily of cash, land, buildings and equipment and deferred tax assets), sales return reserves, inter-segment eliminations and other adjustments to segment results necessary for the presentation of consolidated financial results in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Retail Business represents a subtotal of the Retail segment and Corporate/Other, and is consistent with our presentation in Item 7: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. Retail Business is not a reportable segment.

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

We continually monitor and review our segment reporting structure in accordance with authoritative guidance to determine whether any changes have occurred that would impact our reportable segments. As a result of the evolution of our operations, our reportable segments have become progressively more integrated such that we will change our reportable segments to one reportable segment to align with how management will view the results of our operations in the first quarter of 2018.

Accounting Policy

In general, we use the same measurements to compute earnings before income taxes for reportable segments as we do for the consolidated Company. However, redemptions of our Nordstrom Notes are included in net sales for our Retail segment. The sales amount in our Corporate/Other column includes an entry to eliminate these transactions from our consolidated net sales. The related Nordstrom Notes expenses are included in our Retail segment at face value. Our Corporate/Other column includes an adjustment to reduce the Nordstrom Notes expense from face value to their estimated cost. In addition, our sales return reserve and other corporate adjustments are recorded in the Corporate/Other column. Other than as described above, the accounting policies of the operating segments are the same as those described in Note 1: Nature of Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

The following table sets forth information for our reportable segments:

	Retail	Corporate/Other	Retail Business	Credit	Total
Fiscal year 2017					
Net sales	\$15,408	(\$271)	\$15,137	\$—	\$15,137
Credit card revenues, net	—	—	—	341	341
Earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes	1,206	(454)	752	174	926
Interest expense, net	—	(136)	(136)	—	(136)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	1,206	(590)	616	174	790
Capital expenditures	516	214	730	1	731
Depreciation and amortization	445	213	658	8	666
Assets	5,237	2,638	7,875	240	8,115
Fiscal year 2016					
Net sales	\$14,768	(\$270)	\$14,498	\$—	\$14,498
Credit card revenues, net	—	—	—	259	259
Earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes	1,006	(298)	708	97	805
Interest expense, net	—	(121)	(121)	—	(121)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	1,006	(419)	587	97	684
Capital expenditures	593	249	842	4	846
Depreciation and amortization	456	182	638	7	645
Assets	5,291	2,088	7,379	479	7,858
Fiscal year 2015					
Net sales	\$14,376	(\$281)	\$14,095	\$—	\$14,095
Credit card revenues, net				342	342
Earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes	1,220	(302)	918	183	1,101
Interest expense, net		(112)	(112)	(13)	(125)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	1,220	(414)	806	170	976
Capital expenditures	837	241	1,078	4	1,082
Depreciation and amortization	428	143	571	5	576
Assets	5,460	1,720	7,180	518	7,698

Nordstrom, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

The following table summarizes net sales within our reportable segments:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Nordstrom full-line stores - U.S. ¹	\$6,951	\$7,186	\$7,633
Nordstrom.com	2,887	2,519	2,300
Full-price	9,838	9,705	9,933
Nordstrom Rack	4,059	3,809	3,533
Nordstromrack.com/HauteLook	897	700	532
Off-price	4,956	4,509	4,065
Other retail ²	614	554	378
Retail segment	15,408	14,768	14,376
Corporate/Other	(271)	(270)	(281)
Total net sales	\$15,137	\$14,498	\$14,095

¹ Nordstrom full-line stores - U.S. includes Nordstrom Local.
 ² Other retail includes Nordstrom Canada full-line stores, Trunk Club and Jeffrey boutiques.

The following table summarizes the percent of net sales by merchandise category:

Fiscal year	2017	2016	2015
Women's Apparel	32%	32%	31%
Shoes	23%	23%	23%
Men's Apparel	16%	17%	17%
Women's Accessories	11%	11%	12%
Beauty	11%	11%	11%
Kids' Apparel	4%	3%	3%
Other	3%	3%	3%
Total net sales	100%	100%	100%

62

Table of Contents

Nordstrom, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Dollar and share amounts in millions except per share, per option and per unit amounts

NOTE 16: SELECTED QUARTERLY DATA¹ (UNAUDITED)

	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Total
Fiscal year 2017					
Net sales	\$3,279	\$3,717	\$3,541	\$4,600	\$15,137
Comparable sales (decrease) increase ²	(0.8%)	1.7%	(0.9%)	2.6%	0.8%
Credit card revenues, net	75	76	88	102	341
Gross profit	1,124	1,266	1,226	1,631	5,247
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(1,048)	(1,125)	(1,106)	(1,383)	(4,662)
Earnings before interest and income taxes	151	217	208	350	926
Net earnings	63	110	114	151	437
Earnings per basic share	\$0.38	\$0.66	\$0.68	\$0.90	\$2.62
Earnings per diluted share	\$0.37	\$0.65	\$0.67	\$0.89	\$2.59
Fiscal year 2016					
Net sales	\$3,192	\$3,592	\$3,472	\$4,243	\$14,498
Comparable sales (decrease) increase ³	(1.7%)	(1.2%)	2.4%	(0.9%)	(0.4%)
Credit card revenues, net	57	59	70	73	259
Gross profit	1,092	1,233	1,211	1,523	5,058
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(1,043)	(1,071)	(1,029)	(1,172)	(4,315)
Goodwill impairment	—	_	(197)	_	(197)
Earnings before interest and income taxes	106	221	55	424	805
Net earnings (loss)	46	117	(10)	201	354
Earnings (Loss) per basic share ⁴	\$0.27	\$0.67	(\$0.06)	\$1.17	\$2.05
Earnings (Loss) per diluted share ^{4,5}	\$0.26	\$0.67	(\$0.06)	\$1.15	\$2.02

¹ Quarterly totals may not foot across due to rounding. ² The 53rd week is not included in comparable sales calculations (see Item 7: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for more information about the 53rd week).

³One week of the Anniversary Sale, historically our largest event of the year, shifted into the third quarter. Combined second and third quarter comparable sales, which removes the impact of the event shift, increased 0.4% compared with the same period last year.

⁴ Loss per basic and diluted share included the impact of the Trunk Club goodwill impairment charge of \$1.14 and \$1.12 per share in the third quarter of 2016.

⁵ Due to the anti-dilutive effect resulting from the reported net loss in the third quarter of 2016, the impact of potentially dilutive securities on the weighted-average shares outstanding has been omitted from the quarterly calculation of loss per diluted share. The impact of these potentially dilutive securities has been included in the calculation of weighted-average shares for all other periods in 2016.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Blake Nordstrom, Pete Nordstrom and Erik Nordstrom serve as co-presidents of Nordstrom, Inc. ("Company"). Blake Nordstrom continues to serve as the Company's principal executive officer for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The Company's Chief Financial Officer is the Company's principal financial officer for purposes of the Exchange Act.

As of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Company performed an evaluation under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, of the design and effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in rules 13a-15(e) or 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based upon that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in the timely and accurate recording, processing, summarizing and reporting of material financial and non-financial information within the time periods specified within the SEC's rules and forms. Our principal executive officer and principal financial officer also concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during our most recently completed fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as is defined in the Exchange Act. These internal controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the reported financial information is presented fairly, that disclosures are adequate and that the judgments inherent in the preparation of financial statements are reasonable. There are inherent limitations in the effectiveness of any system of internal control, including the possibility of human error and overriding of controls. Consequently, an effective internal control system can only provide reasonable, not absolute, assurance with respect to reporting financial information.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework and criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of February 3, 2018.

Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, was retained to audit Nordstrom's Consolidated Financial Statements and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. They have issued an attestation report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of February 3, 2018, which is included herein.

64

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Nordstrom, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Nordstrom, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of February 3, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of February 3, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended February 3, 2018, of the Company and our report dated March 19, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying *Management's Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

<u>/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP</u> Seattle, Washington March 19, 2018

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required under this item is included in the following sections of our Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the sections of which are incorporated by reference herein and will be filed within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year:

Corporate Governance Director Nominating Process Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance Requirements and Deadlines for Submission of Proxy Proposals, Nomination of Directors and other Business of Shareholders

The certifications of our Co-President and Chief Financial Officer required pursuant to Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 are included as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and were included as exhibits to each of our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q. Our Co-President certified to the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") on May 30, 2017 pursuant to Section 303A.12(a) of the NYSE's listing standards, that he was not aware of any violation by the Company of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards as of that date.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required under this item is included in the following sections of our Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the sections of which are incorporated by reference herein and will be filed within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year:

Compensation of Executive Officers Director Compensation Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation Compensation Committee Report

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters.

The information required under this item is included in the following sections of our Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the sections of which are incorporated by reference herein and will be filed within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year:

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management Equity Compensation Plans

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required under this item is included in the following sections of our Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the sections of which are incorporated by reference herein and will be filed within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year:

Corporate Governance Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

The information required under this item is included in the following section of our Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the section of which is incorporated by reference herein and will be filed within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year:

Ratification of the Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

66

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

The following information required under this item is filed as part of this report:

(a)1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	36
Consolidated Statements of Earnings	37
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Earnings	37
Consolidated Balance Sheets	38
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity	39
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	40
Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	64
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	65

(a)3. EXHIBITS

Exhibits are incorporated herein by reference or are filed with this report as set forth in the Index to Exhibits on pages 68 through 73 hereof.

All other schedules and exhibits are omitted because they are not applicable, not required or because the information required has been given as part of this report.

Table of Contents

Nordstrom, Inc. and Subsidiaries Exhibit Index

	Exhibit	Method of Filing
1.1	<u>Underwriting Agreement, dated March 6, 2017, by and between the</u> <u>Company and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated,</u> <u>Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., as</u> <u>representatives of the several underwriters named therein</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2017, Exhibit 1.1
3.1	Articles of Incorporation as amended and restated on May 25, 2005	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2005, Exhibit 3.1
3.2	Bylaws, as amended and restated as of June 7, 2017	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on June 8, 2017, Exhibit 3.1
4.1	<u>Indenture between Registrant and Norwest Bank Colorado, N.A., as</u> <u>trustee, dated March 11, 1998</u>	Incorporated by reference from Registration No. 333-47035, Exhibit 4.1
4.2	<u>Amended and Restated Master Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2007, by</u> and between Nordstrom Credit Card Master Note Trust II and Wells <u>Fargo Bank, National Association, as indenture trustee</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2007, Exhibit 4.1
4.3	<u>Series 2011-1 Indenture Supplement, dated as of November 22, 2011,</u> <u>by and between Nordstrom Credit Card Master Note Trust II and</u> <u>Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as indenture trustee</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 28, 2011, Exhibit 4.2
4.4	<u>Indenture dated December 3, 2007, between the Company and Wells</u> <u>Fargo Bank, National Association</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form S-4/A filed on April 29, 2014, Exhibit 4.1
4.5	<u>Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2011, by and between Nordstrom Credit Card Receivables II LLC, Nordstrom fsb, Nordstrom Credit, Inc., RBS Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 28, 2011, Exhibit 4.1
4.6	Form of 6.25% Note due January 2018	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2007, Exhibit 4.1
4.7	Form of 4.75% Note due May 1, 2020	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on April 23, 2010, Exhibit 4.1
4.8	Form of 4.00% Note due 2021	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on October 11, 2011, Exhibit 4.1
4.9	Form of 5.00% Global Note due 2044	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form S-4 filed on March 28, 2014, Exhibit 4.2
4.10	Form of 5.00% Rule 144A Global Note due 2044	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form S-4 filed on March 28, 2014, Exhibit 4.3
4.11	Form of 5.00% Regulation S Global Note due 2044	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form S-4 filed on March 28, 2014, Exhibit 4.4
4.12	Form of 4.00% Note due 2027	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 9, 2017, Exhibit 4.1
4.13	Form of 5.00% Note due 2044	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 9, 2017, Exhibit 4.2
4.14	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of December 12, 2013	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form S-4 filed on March 28, 2014, Exhibit 4.5
4.15*	Trunk Club Newco, Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form S-8 filed on August 27, 2014, Exhibit 4.1
10.1*	<u>Nordstrom 401(k) Plan & Profit Sharing, amended and restated on</u> June 12, 2014	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended May 2, 2015, Exhibit 10.2

*This exhibit is a management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement

Table of Contents

10.2* 10.3*	Amendment 2014-4 to the Nordstrom 401(k) Plan & Profit Sharing	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on
10.3*		Form 10-Q for the quarter ended August 2, 2014, Exhibit 10.6
	Amendment 2014-5 to the Nordstrom 401(k) Plan & Profit Sharing	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended November 1, 2014, Exhibit 10.2
10.4*	Amendment 2014-6 to the Nordstrom 401(k) Plan & Profit Sharing	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended November 1, 2014, Exhibit 10.3
10.5*	<u>Amended and Restated Nordstrom, Inc. Executive Management</u> <u>Bonus Plan</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form DEF 14A filed on March 30, 2012
10.6*	<u>Amended and Restated Nordstrom, Inc. Executive Management</u> <u>Bonus Plan</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form DEF 14A filed on April 8, 2016
10.7*	<u>Nordstrom Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (2017</u> <u>Restatement)</u>	Filed herewith electronically
10.8*	<u>Nordstrom, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (2011 Restatement)</u>	Incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Registrant's Form DEF 14A filed on March 31, 2011
10.9*	<u>Amendment 2016-1 to the Nordstrom, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase</u> <u>Plan (2011 Restatement)</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 30, 2016, Exhibit 10.1
10.10*	<u>Form of Notice of 2005 Stock Option Grant and Stock Option</u> <u>Agreement under the Nordstrom, Inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2005, Exhibit 10.1
10.11*	<u>Form of Notice of 2006 Stock Option Grant and Stock Option</u> <u>Agreement under the Nordstrom, Inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended February 2, 2008, Exhibit 10.45
10.12*	2007 Stock Option Notice Award Agreement and Form of Notice	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 26, 2007, Exhibit 10.1
10.13*	2008 Stock Option Notice Award Agreement and Form of Notice	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2008, Exhibit 10.1
10.14*	<u>2009 Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement and Form of Notice</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2009, Exhibit 10.2
10.15*	2010 Stock Option Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 24, 2009, Exhibit 10.1
10.16*	Form of 2011 Stock Option Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2010, Exhibit 10.1
10.17*	Form of 2012 Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 18, 2011, Exhibit 10.1
10.18*	Form of 2013 Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 14, 2012, Exhibit 10.1
10.19*	Form of 2014 Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2014, Exhibit 10.1
10.20*	Form of the 2015 Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2015, Exhibit 10.1
10.21*	Form of the 2016 Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2016, Exhibit 10.1
10.22*	<u>Form of 2016 Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement,</u> <u>Supplemental Award</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 30, 2016, Exhibit 10.2

	Exhibit	Method of Filing
10.23*	Form of the 2017 Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 23, 2017, Exhibit 10.1
10.24*	2004 Equity Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's definitive proxy statement filed with the Commission on April 15, 2004
10.25*	Nordstrom, Inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (2007 Amendment)	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2007, Exhibit 10.44
10.26*	Nordstrom, Inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (2008 Amendment)	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 24, 2008, Exhibit 10.1
10.27*	Nordstrom, Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Registrant's Form DEF 14A filed on April 8, 2010
10.28*	<u>Nordstrom, Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan as amended February 27,</u> 2013	Incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Registrant's Form DEF 14A filed on April 1, 2013
10.29*	<u>Nordstrom, Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan as amended and restated</u> <u>February 26, 2014</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2014, Exhibit 10.4
10.30*	<u>Nordstrom, Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan as amended and restated</u> <u>February 16, 2017</u>	Incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Registrant's Form DEF 14A filed on April 5, 2017
10.31*	Nordstrom, Inc. Leadership Separation Plan (Effective March 1, 2005)	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 29, 2005, Exhibit 10.43
10.32*	<u>Amendment 2006-1 to the Nordstrom, Inc. Leadership Separation</u> <u>Plan</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended February 2, 2008, Exhibit 10.56
10.33*	Amendment 2008-1, Nordstrom, Inc. Leadership Separation Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 24, 2008, Exhibit 10.3
10.34*	Amendment 2011-1 to the Nordstrom Leadership Separation Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on August 25, 2011, Exhibit 10.1
10.35*	Amendment 2013-1 to the Nordstrom Leadership Separation Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 5, 2013, Exhibit 10.1
10.36*	Amendment 2016-1 to Nordstrom Leadership Separation Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2016, Exhibit 10.4
10.37*	Form of 2011 Performance Share Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2010, Exhibit 10.2
10.38*	Form of 2012 Performance Share Unit Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 18, 2011, Exhibit 10.2
10.39*	Form of 2013 Performance Share Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 14, 2012, Exhibit 10.2
10.40*	Form of 2014 Performance Share Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2014, Exhibit 10.3
10.41*	Form of the 2015 Performance Share Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2015, Exhibit 10.3
10.42*	Form of the 2016 Performance Share Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2016, Exhibit 10.3
10.43*	Form of the 2017 Performance Share Unit Notice and Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 23, 2017, Exhibit 10.3
10.44*	<u>Nordstrom Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (2008</u> <u>Restatement)</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 24, 2008, Exhibit 10.4

*This exhibit is a management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement

	Exhibit	Method of Filing
10.45*	Amendment 2009-1 to the Nordstrom Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2009, Exhibit 10.4
10.46*	<u>Amendment 2014-1 to the Nordstrom Supplemental Executive</u> <u>Retirement Plan</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on August 25, 2014, Exhibit 10.1
10.47*	<u>Amendment 2014-2 to the Nordstrom Supplemental Executive</u> <u>Retirement Plan</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on August 25, 2014, Exhibit 10.2
10.48	Nordstrom Directors Deferred Compensation Plan (2017 Restatement)	Filed herewith electronically
10.49	2009 Form of Independent Director Indemnification Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2009, Exhibit 10.1
10.50	2010 Form of Independent Director Indemnification Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 29, 2011, Exhibit 10.78
10.51	The 2002 Nonemployee Director Stock Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 31, 2002, Exhibit 10.1
10.52	<u>Nordstrom, Inc. 2002 Nonemployee Director Stock Incentive Plan</u> (<u>2007 Amendment)</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2007, Exhibit 10.39
10.53	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Award under the 2002 Nonemployee</u> Director Stock Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended November 3, 2007, Exhibit 10.1
10.54	Form of 2012 Restricted Stock Unit Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 18, 2011, Exhibit 10.3
10.55	Form of 2013 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on November 14, 2012, Exhibit 10.3
10.56	Form of 2014 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2014, Exhibit 10.2
10.57	Form of the 2015 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2015, Exhibit 10.2
10.58	Form of the 2016 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2016, Exhibit 10.2
10.59	<u>Form of 2016 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, Supplemental</u> <u>Award</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 30, 2016, Exhibit 10.3
10.60	Form of the 2017 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 23, 2017, Exhibit 10.2
10.61	<u>Form of 2017 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, Supplemental</u> <u>Award</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 28, 2017, Exhibit 10.67
10.62	<u>Commitment of Nordstrom, Inc. to Nordstrom fsb dated June 17,</u> 2004	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 31, 2004, Exhibit 10.4
10.63	<u>Nordstrom fsb Segregated Earmarked Deposit Agreement and</u> <u>Security Agreement by and between Nordstrom fsb and Nordstrom,</u> Inc. dated July 1, 2004	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 31, 2004, Exhibit 10.5

*This exhibit is a management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement

	Exhibit	Method of Filing
10.64	Revolving Credit Agreement dated April 1, 2015, between Registrant and each of the initial lenders named therein as lenders; Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent; Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and U.S. Bank, National Association as co-syndication agents; and Fifth Third Bank as managing agent.	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on April 6, 2015, Exhibit 10.1
10.65	<u>First Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement dated March 31, 2016, between Registrant, Bank of America, N.A. as Agent and the Lenders party thereto</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on April 6, 2016, Exhibit 10.1
10.66	<u>Performance Undertaking dated December 4, 2001 between</u> <u>Registrant and Bank One, N.A.</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 31, 2002, Exhibit 10.38
10.67	<u>Servicing Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2007, by and between</u> <u>Nordstrom fsb, and Nordstrom Credit, Inc.</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on M 8, 2007, Exhibit 99.2
10.68	Amended and Restated Transfer and Servicing Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2007, by and between Nordstrom Credit Card Receivables II LLC, as transferor, Nordstrom fsb, as servicer, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as indenture trustee, and Nordstrom Credit Card Master Note Trust II, as issuer	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on M 8, 2007, Exhibit 99.4
0.69	<u>Second Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2007, by and between Nordstrom Credit Card Receivables II LLC, as transferor, and Wilmington Trust Company, as owner trustee</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on M 8, 2007, Exhibit 99.5
0.70	<u>Amended and Restated Administration Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2007, by and between Nordstrom Credit Card Master Note Trust II, as issuer, and Nordstrom fsb, as administrator</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on M 8, 2007, Exhibit 99.6
10.71	<u>Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of</u> <u>May 1, 2007, by and between Nordstrom Credit, Inc., as seller and</u> <u>Nordstrom Credit Card Receivables II LLC, as purchaser</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on M 8, 2007, Exhibit 99.3
0.72	<u>Participation Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2007, by and between</u> <u>Nordstrom fsb, as seller and Nordstrom Credit, Inc., as purchaser</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on M 8, 2007, Exhibit 99.1
0.73	<u>Confirmation of transaction between The Royal Bank of Scotland plc</u> and Nordstrom Inc., dated as of December 22, 2009	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2009, Exhibit 10.1
0.74	<u>Confirmation of transaction between Wachovia Bank N.A. and</u> <u>Nordstrom Inc., dated as of December 22, 2009</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2009, Exhibit 10.2
0.75	<u>Press release dated February 27, 2013 announcing that its Board of</u> <u>Directors authorized an \$800 million share repurchase program</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 28, 2013, Exhibit 99.1
0.76	<u>Press release dated September 4, 2014 announcing that its Board of</u> <u>Directors authorized a \$1,000 million share repurchase program</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on September 4, 2014, Exhibit 99.1
0.77	<u>Press release dated October 1, 2015 announcing that its Board of</u> <u>Directors authorized a \$1,000 million share repurchase program</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on October 2, 2015, Exhibit 99.1
0.78	<u>Press release dated February 17, 2017 announcing that its Board of</u> <u>Directors authorized a \$500 million share repurchase program and</u> <u>approved a quarterly dividend</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on February 21, 2017, Exhibit 99.2

	Exhibit	Method of Filing
10.79	<u>Press release dated December 3, 2013 announcing the pricing of a</u> <u>private offering of 2044 Notes</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on December 4, 2013, Exhibit 99.1
10.80	Press release dated December 3, 2013 announcing the commencement of a private exchange offering	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on December 4, 2013, Exhibit 99.2
10.81	<u>Press release dated December 12, 2013 announcing the closing of the</u> <u>private offering of 2044 Notes</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on December 12, 2013, Exhibit 99.1
10.82	<u>Press release dated December 17, 2013 relating to the expiration of</u> <u>the early participation period</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2013, Exhibit 99.1
10.83	<u>Press release dated January 2, 2014 relating to the closing of the</u> <u>private exchange offer</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on January 2, 2014, Exhibit 99.1
10.84	<u>Purchase and Sale Agreement by and among Nordstrom, Inc.,</u> <u>Nordstrom Credit, Inc., Nordstrom FSB and TD Bank USA, N.A.</u> <u>dated May 25, 2015</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended August 1, 2015, Exhibit 10.1
10.85	<u>Credit Card Program Agreement by and among Nordstrom, Inc.,</u> <u>Nordstrom FSB and TD Bank USA, N.A. dated May 25, 2015</u>	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 31, 2015, Exhibit 10.1
10.86	Letter agreement, dated June 7, 2017	Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed on June 8, 2017, Exhibit 99.2, and the Registrant's SC 13D filed on June 8, 2017, Exhibit 3
21.1	Significant subsidiaries of the Registrant	Filed herewith electronically
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	Filed as page 75 of this report
31.1	<u>Certification of Co-President required by Section 302(a) of the</u> <u>Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>	Filed herewith electronically
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer required by Section</u> <u>302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>	Filed herewith electronically
32.1	<u>Certification of Co-President and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to</u> <u>18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-</u> <u>Oxley Act of 2002</u>	Furnished herewith electronically
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document	Filed herewith electronically
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	Filed herewith electronically
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith electronically
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document	Filed herewith electronically
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith electronically
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	Filed herewith electronically

Nordstrom, Inc. and subsidiaries 73

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

NORDSTROM, INC.

(Registrant)

/s/

Anne L. Bramman Anne L. Bramman Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

Date: March 19, 2018

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

	Principal Executive Officer:	er:	Principal Financial Off
Blake W. Nordstror	/s/	Anne L. Bramman	/s/
Blake W. Nordstror		Anne L. Bramman	
Co-Presider		Chief Financial Officer	
		ficer:	Principal Accounting (
		Kelley K. Hall	/s/
		Kelley K. Hall	
		resident, Chief Accounting Officer and Treasurer	Senior Vice
			Directors:
Stacy Brown-Philpo	/s/	Shellye L. Archambeau	/s/
Stacy Brown-Philpe		Shellye L. Archambeau	
Directo		Director	
Blake W. Nordstror	/s/	Tanya L. Domier	/s/
Blake W. Nordstror		Tanya L. Domier	
Directo		Director	
Peter E. Nordstror	/s/	Erik B. Nordstrom	/s/
Peter E. Nordstror		Erik B. Nordstrom	
Directo		Director	
Brad D. Smit	/s/	Philip G. Satre	/s/
Brad D. Smit		Philip G. Satre	
Directo		Chairman of the Board of Directors	
Bradley D. Tilde	/s/	Gordon A. Smith	/s/
Bradley D. Tilde		Gordon A. Smith	
Directo		Director	
Robert D. Walte	/s/	B. Kevin Turner	/s/
Robert D. Walte		B. Kevin Turner	
Directo		Director	

Date: March 19, 2018

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-211825, 333-207396, 333-198413, 333-189301, 333-174336, 333-173020, 333-166961, 333-161803, 333-146049, 333-118756, 333-101110, 333-40066, 333-40064, 333-79791, 333-63403 on Form S-8 of our reports dated March 19, 2018, relating to the financial statements of Nordstrom Inc. and subsidiaries, and the effectiveness of Nordstrom, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Nordstrom, Inc. for the year ended February 3, 2018.

<u>/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP</u> Seattle, Washington March 19, 2018

Nordstrom, Inc. and subsidiaries 75

NORDSTROM

EXECUTIVE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

(2017 Restatement)

Includes All Amendments Approved by the Company since the 2014 Restatement, including:

Amendment 2015-1

Except as otherwise stated herein, the effective date of this 2017 Restatement is November 1, 2017. Amounts deferred and vested prior to January 1, 2005 (and investment gains and losses attributable to such amounts) are governed by the 2003 Restatement and any amendments to the 2003 Restatement. Amounts initially deferred and vested after December 31, 2004 and before January 1, 2008 are subject to the provisions of the 2007 Restatement, except to the extent modified by transition rules separately documented by the Company. Amounts deferred and vested between January 1, 2008 and December 31, 2013 are similarly subject to the provisions of the 2007 Restatement, except as otherwise provided in the 2014 Restatement. Amounts deferred and October 31, 2017 are subject to the provisions of the 2017 Restatement.

Lane Powell PC 1420 5th Avenue, Suite 4200 Seattle, WA 98101 Telephone: (206) 223-7000 Facsimile: (206) 223-7101

NORDSTROM EXECUTIVE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (2017 Restatement)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTIC	LE I1	
1.1	Title 1	
1.2	Purpose 1	
1.3	Effective Date 1	
ARTIC		
2.1	Eligible Employee 1	
2.2	Entry Date 2	
2.3	When Participation Begins2	
2.4	Suspension of Participation 2	
2.5	When Participation Ends2	
ARTIC	LE III3	
3.1	Deferral Elections 3	
3.2	Amount of Deferral 4	
3.3	Minimum Deferral 6	
3.4	Company Contribution Allocations 6	
3.5	Deferral of Signing Bonus, Retention Bonus or Separation Payments Prohibited 9	
3.6	Requirement for Deferral Agreement 10	
3.7	Applicability of Deferral Agreement 10	
	LE IV10	
4.1	Account 10	
4.2	Time of Crediting Accounts 11	
4.3	Participant Deemed Investments 11	
4.4	Investments by the Company 12	
4.5	Limited Effect of Allocation 12	
4.6	Report of Account12	
ARTIC	LE V13	
5.1	Ownership Rights in Account 13	
5.2	Rights in Plan are Unfunded and Unsecured 13	
5.3	No Transfer of Interest in Plan Allowed 13	
5.4	Plan Binding Upon Parties 13	
5.5	Application of Clawback Policy 13	
	LE VI14	
6.1	Separation Distributions 14	
6.2	In-Service Distributions 14	
6.3	Pre-Retirement Separation 16	
6.4	Payment Commencement Date 16	

6.5 6.6	Delayed Payment Date16Changing the Time or Form of Distribution17
6.7	Cash and Stock Distributions 17
6.8	Postponement of Non-Deductible Distributions 17
6.9	Acceleration of Payment 19
6.10	Post-Distribution Allocations 19
	LE VII19
7.1	Designation of Beneficiary 19
7.2	Married Participants 19
7.3	Deemed Beneficiary 19
7.4	Surviving Beneficiary 20
7.5	Determination of Account Balance at Death 20
7.6	Distribution of Account Balance at Death 20
7.7	Determination of Beneficiary 20
7.8	Payments to Minor or Incapacitated Beneficiaries 20
7.9	Effect of Divorce 21
ARTICI	LE VIII21
8.1	Plan Sponsor and Administrator 21
8.2	Powers and Authority of the Company 21
8.3	Administrative Committee 21
8.4	Powers and Authority of Leadership Benefits 22
8.5	Reliance on Opinions 23
8.6	Information 23
8.7	Indemnification 23
ARTICI 9.1	Submission of Claim 24
9.1 9.2	Denial of Claim 24
9.3	Review of Denied Claim 24
9.4	Decision upon Review of Denied Claim 24
ARTICI	.E X24
ARTICI	JE XI25
11.1	No Employment Contract 25
11.2	Employee Cooperation 25
11.3	Illegality and Invalidity 25
11.4	Required Notice 25
11.5	Interest of Participant's Spouse 25
11.6	Tax Liabilities from Plan 25
11.7	Benefits Nonexclusive 26
11.8	Discharge of Company Obligation 26
11.9	Costs of Enforcement 26
11.10	Gender and Case 26
11.11	Titles and Headings 26
	č

11.12 Applicable Law	26
11.13 Counterparts	26
11.14 Additional Definitions	26

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

Term	Defined in Section	Page Number
Account	4.1	9
Annual Election Period	2.3(a)	2
Base Compensation	3.1(b)(1)	3
Bonus Compensation	3.1(b)(2)	3
Board	11.14(a)	25
Change in Control	6.8(c)	17
Claiming Party	9.1	22
Code	11.14(b)	25
Common Stock Unit Sub-Account	4.1(b)	10
Company	1.2	1
Deemed Investment Sub-Account	4.1(a)	9
Deferral Agreement	3.1(a)	3
Deferred Retirement Date	11.14(c)	25
Disabled	3.7(b)(2)	9
Early Retirement Date	11.14(d)	25
Election Period	2.3	2
Eligible Compensation	3.1(b)	3
Eligible Employee	2.1	1
Equity Incentive Plan	11.14(e)	25
ERISA	1.2	1



401(k) Plan	11.14(f)	26
Initial Election Period	2.3(b)	2
Leadership Benefits	2.1(c)	2
Make-up Contribution	3.4(a)	6
Normal Retirement Date	11.14(h)	26
Participant	2.3	2
Payment Commencement Date	6.4	15
Performance Share Unit	3.1(b)(3)	4
Plan Administrator	8.1	20
Plan Year	11.14(k)	26
Restoration Contribution	3.4(c)	7
Restricted Stock Unit	3.1(b)(4)	4
Specified Employee	6.5	15
Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (SERP)	11.14(d)	25
Termination Date	11.14(l)	26
Unforeseeable Financial Emergency	6.2(a)(i)	14
Years of Service	11.14(m)	27

iv

ARTICLE I <u>TITLE, PURPOSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE</u>

1.1 <u>Title</u>. This plan shall be known as the Nordstrom Executive Deferred Compensation Plan, and any reference in this instrument to the "Plan" shall include the plan as described herein and as amended from time to time.

1.2 <u>Purpose</u>. The Plan is intended to constitute an unfunded plan maintained primarily for the purpose of providing an opportunity for deferred compensation for a select group of management or highly compensated employees, within the meaning of Section 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(4) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), of Nordstrom, Inc., a Washington corporation, and its Participating Subsidiaries and Affiliates ("Company").

1.3 <u>Effective Date</u>. The Plan was originally effective as of January 1, 1994. The Plan was subsequently amended on a number of occasions and most recently was restated effective January 1, 2014. Except as otherwise stated herein, the effective date of this 2017 Restatement is November 1, 2017. Amounts deferred and vested prior to January 1, 2005 (and investment gains and losses attributable to such amounts) are governed by the 2003 Restatement and any amendments to the 2003 Restatement. Amounts initially deferred and vested after December 31, 2004 and before January 1, 2008 are subject to the provisions of the 2007 Restatement, except to the extent modified by transition rules separately documented by the Company. Amounts deferred and vested between January 1, 2008 and December 31, 2013 are similarly subject to the provisions of the 2007 Restatement, except as otherwise provided in the 2014. Amounts deferred and vested between January 1, 2014 and October 31, 2017 are subject to the provisions of the 2014 Restatement, except as otherwise provided in the 2017 Restatement.

ARTICLE II

ELIGIBILITY

2.1 <u>Eligible Employee</u>. An "Eligible Employee" means, for any Plan Year, any employee of the Company who:

(a) Is employed in a "Leadership" capacity as defined by the Company's Human Resources Department; and

(b) For Plan Years beginning on and after January 1, 2014, either:

(1) Has current annualized Base Compensation (as defined in 3.1 (b)(1)) of not less than the Code section 414(q) limitation in effect at the beginning of such Plan Year (e.g., for the Plan Year beginning January 1, 2018, this limitation is \$120,000); or

(2) Whose total Base Compensation determined in (b)(1) above plus Bonus Compensation (as defined in Section 3.1(b)(2))received in the immediately preceding Plan Year exceeded the Code section 414(q) limitation referenced in (b)(1) above; and

(c) has been designated as eligible by the Administrative Committee or its delegate.

Subject to the provisions of the Plan, all Eligible Employees will be eligible to defer compensation and receive benefits at the time and in the manner provided hereunder.

2.2 <u>Entry Date</u>. An Eligible Employee shall be eligible to participate in the Plan as follows:

(a) Eligible Employees who are first hired by the Company during a plan year shall be eligible to participate in the Plan on March 1, June 1 or September 1 following the date he or she first becomes an Eligible Employee.

(b) All other Eligible Employees shall be eligible to participate in the Plan on January 1 of the year following the year in which he or she became an Eligible Employee.

2.3 <u>When Participation Begins</u>. An Eligible Employee becomes a "Participant" in the Plan for the Plan Year when he or she elects to defer a portion of Eligible Compensation (defined in 3.1(b)) during the applicable Election Period pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Article III. The "Election Period" is either the Annual Election Period or, for newly hired and eligible Employees, the Initial Election Period, determined as follows:

(a) <u>Annual Election Period</u>. "Annual Election Period" means the period designated each year during which Eligible Employees submit their elections to defer compensation. Leadership Benefits has discretion to establish the Annual Election Period and may establish different Annual Election Periods for different types of compensation, provided that annual elections must become irrevocable not later than the time specified under Code Section 409A. A Participant's deferral election with respect to Base Compensation and Bonus Compensation at an Annual Election Period must become irrevocable not later than December 31 of the year preceding the year in which the Participant performs services generating the Base Compensation and the Bonus Compensation.

(b) <u>Initial Election Period</u>. The Initial Election Period for any employee who first becomes an Employee and Eligible Employee during the Plan Year is the period of thirty (30) days that begins on his or her Entry Date under 2.2. An Eligible Employee's election relates only to Compensation paid for services to be performed subsequent to the election and applies only to Base Compensation. Deferral of Bonus Compensation, Performance Share Units and Restricted Stock Units can be elected only during an Annual Election Period and, for Performance Share Units and Restricted Stock Units, can be elected only if the award agreement underlying the Performance Share Units or Restricted Stock Units specifically includes deferral provisions.

2.4 <u>Suspension of Participation</u>. If a Participant receives an unscheduled in-service distribution (with penalty) under the 2003 Restatement of this Plan, the Participant's eligibility to defer under this Plan shall continue for the remainder of the Plan Year in which the unscheduled in-service distribution is received, but shall be suspended for the next two Plan Years.

2.5 <u>When Participation Ends</u>. An individual remains a Participant as long as he or she has an Account balance that has not yet been entirely distributed. If, prior to a Participant's Termination Date, a Participant has ceased to be a member of a select group of management or highly

compensated employees of the Company within the meaning of Sections 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(4) of ERISA, such Participant's deferral elections shall continue for the remainder of the Plan Year to which the deferral elections relate. However, the Participant shall become ineligible to defer compensation under the Plan effective with the next Plan Year, and the Participant shall not re-establish eligibility to defer compensation until such time as he or she once again becomes a member of a select group of management or highly compensated employees and meets the other eligibility requirements set forth in the Plan. The Participant's Account will be distributed at the time and in the form specified by the terms of the Plan and the Participant's elections. Notwithstanding the forgoing, if an Eligible Employee transfers to a foreign subsidiary of the Company, his or her deferrals under the Plan shall cease upon such transfer and the Participant's Account will be distributed at the time and the Participant's Account will be distributed at the form specified by the terms of the Plan and in the form specified by the terms of the Plan and in the form specified by the terms of the Plan and in the form specified by the terms of the Plan and the Participant's elections.

ARTICLE III DEFERRAL OF COMPENSATION

3.1 <u>Deferral Elections</u>. Upon becoming eligible to be a Participant under Section 2.2, and for any Plan Year thereafter (subject to Sections 2.4 and 2.5), an Eligible Employee who wishes to defer compensation under this Plan must properly execute a Deferral Agreement on or before the last day of the applicable Election Period.

(a) <u>Deferral Agreement</u>. As used in this Plan, the term "Deferral Agreement" means the form prescribed by Leadership Benefits, by which the Participant:

- (1) indicates and agrees to defer a portion of the Participant's Eligible Compensation for any Plan Year; and
- (2) specifies the time and form of payment for amounts deferred for the Plan Year.

For this purpose, an Eligible Employee will be considered to have properly executed a Deferral Agreement when he or she has enrolled via an online system, or completed, signed and returned the appropriate form of Deferral Agreement to Leadership Benefits, each in a manner approved by Leadership Benefits.

(b) <u>Eligible Compensation</u>. For purposes of this Plan, the following items of a Participant's remuneration shall be considered "Eligible Compensation":

(1) <u>Base Compensation</u>. A Participant's Base Compensation, which means a Participant's base salary scheduled to be paid in the normal course through the Company's regular payroll cycles (including amounts characterized by the Company as International Premium Pay). Deferrals to this Plan are calculated and deducted before any deferrals under the 401(k) Plan, the Company's cafeteria plan under Code Section 125, and the Company's transportation fringe benefits plan under Code Section 132(f).

(2) <u>Bonus Compensation</u>. A Participant's Bonus Compensation, scheduled to be paid to the Participant either in cash or stock. Bonus Compensation means the amount, determined annually based on the Participant's job performance and other factors, that is paid to the Participant in excess of the Participant's Base Compensation.

(3) <u>Performance Share Units</u>. A Participant's Performance Share Units as defined in and governed by the Equity Incentive Plan.

(4) <u>Restricted Stock Units</u>. A Participant's Restricted Stock Units as defined in and governed by the Equity Incentive Plan.

Not all forms of Eligible Compensation may be subject to a deferral opportunity. For example, the existence of deferral opportunities for awards of Performance Share Units and Restricted Stock Units depends on whether deferral provisions are included in the agreements underlying such awards.

3.2 <u>Amount of Deferral</u>. A Participant may, for any Plan Year, irrevocably elect to have the following amounts of Eligible Compensation deferred and credited to the Participant's Account in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan:

(a) <u>Base Compensation</u>. Effective for deferral elections made after January 1, 2015, all or a portion of the Participant's Base Compensation expressed as either a percentage or a flat dollar amount, provided that, the deferral cannot exceed eighty percent (80%) of the Eligible Employee's Base Compensation. For deferral elections made on or before January 1, 2015, the terms of the Plan in effect prior to this Amendment 2015-1 shall apply. The deferral percentage applied to a Participant's Base Compensation each pay period shall be based on a Participant's annualized Base Compensation over the number of scheduled pay periods during the Plan Year from which deferrals can be taken; this means that the actual deferral made by a Participant in any given Plan Year will not necessarily equal his or her annual Base Compensation multiplied by his or her deferral rate. For example, assume Participant's annualized Base Compensation is \$200,000 and that the election is effective as of the first day of the Plan Year; the maximum annual deferral for such Participant would be \$160,000 (= 80% x \$200,000). Assume further that Participant's deferral election is 40% of Base Compensation and that his or her annualized Base Compensation is scheduled to be paid over 23 pay periods; that Participant's total annualized deferral is \$80,000 and is deferred at a rate of \$3,478.26 (= \$80,000 / 23) per pay period.

(b) <u>Bonus Compensation</u>. For Participants electing deferrals during an Annual Election Period under 2.3(a), all or a portion of the Participant's Bonus Compensation that is attributable to services to be performed beginning in the Plan Year immediately following the Annual Election Period. Employees who become newly Eligible Employees and who elect to enroll during an Initial Election Period under 2.3(b) may not defer Bonus Compensation payable for the Plan Year during which their enrollment occurs.

(c) <u>Performance Share Units</u>. All or a portion of a Participant's unvested Performance Share Units awarded by the Company, provided that:

(1) The Company makes a deferral opportunity available by including deferral provisions within the "Performance Share Unit Agreement" underlying the award of Performance Share Units;

(2) The Performance Share Units are scheduled to vest based on the Participant's achievement of individual or organizational performance criteria that are established within the first 90 days of a performance cycle that will last at least 12 months;

(3) The deferral election is made at a time when at least six (6) months remain in the performance cycle;

(4) The Participant provides services continuously for the period from the first day of the performance cycle (or if later, the date the performance criteria are established) through the date that the deferral election is made; and

(5) The deferral election is made before the amount of the Performance Share Units that will vest is readily ascertainable.

(d) <u>Restricted Stock Units</u>. All or a portion of a Participant's unvested Restricted Stock Units awarded by the Company, provided that:

(1) With respect to an award of Restricted Stock Units that is scheduled to vest based on the Participant's achievement of individual or organizational performance criteria:

(A) The Company makes a deferral opportunity available by including deferral provisions within the "Restricted Stock Unit Agreement" underlying the award of Restricted Stock Units;

(B) The applicable individual or organizational performance criteria are established within the first 90 days of a performance cycle that will last at least 12 months;

(C) The deferral election is made at a time when at least six (6) months remain in the applicable award's performance cycle;

(D) The Participant provides services continuously for the period from the first day of the performance cycle (or if later, the date the performance criteria are established) through the date that the deferral election is made; and

(E) The deferral election is made before the amount of the Restricted Stock Units that will vest under the applicable award is readily ascertainable.

(2) With respect to an award of Restricted Stock Units that are scheduled to vest based solely on the lapse of time:

(A) The Company makes a deferral opportunity available by including deferral provisions within the "Restricted Stock Unit Agreement" underlying the award of Restricted Stock Units; and

(B) The deferral election must be made by the end of the Plan Year immediately preceding the Plan Year in which the award of Restricted Stock Units is initially granted.

3.3 <u>Minimum Deferral</u>. Effective for Plan Years beginning on and after January 1, 2014, there is no minimum deferral limitation under this Plan.

3.4 <u>Company Contribution Allocations</u>. The following Company contributions are permitted under the Plan:

(a) Make-up Contribution. Each Plan Year, the Company shall allocate to each Participant's Account an amount corresponding to the Participant's lost share of Company contributions to its 401(k) Plan, determined as follows:

(1) an amount, if any, equal to such Participant's lost share of non-elective contributions under the 401(k) Plan; and

(2) an amount, if any, equal to such Participant's lost share of matching contributions under the 401(k) Plan.

For purposes of this allocation, a Participant's "lost share" of non-elective and matching contributions is the amount of contributions not allocated to Participant's 401(k) Plan account because of:

(A) The reduction in the Participant's compensation (as defined under the Participant's 401(k) Plan) by reason of deferrals under this Plan, or

(B) The Participant's exclusion from receiving a Company non-elective contribution under the Participant's 401(k) Plan on account of being considered "otherwise excludible" under Code section 410(b)(4).

The time and form of payment of Make-up Contributions shall be determined by the Participant's deferral elections applicable for the Plan Year preceding the Plan Year in which the Make-up Contribution is actually credited to the Participant's Account. For example, the time and form of payment of Make-up Contributions credited in early 2015 with respect to Participant's Excess Compensation earned in the 2014 Plan Year shall be determined on the Participant's deferral elections applicable for Base Compensation paid during the 2014 Plan Year. If no such deferral election exists, then the time and form of payment of the Participant's Make-up Contribution for such Plan Year shall be as a single lump sum payment made at Participant's Separation.

Effective for Make-up Contributions made in 2015 and thereafter for the Participant's lost share of Company contributions to the Participant's 401(k) Plan for the 401(k) Plan's fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, and later, those Make-up Contributions will be subject to the same vesting schedule that would have applied had they been made as Company contributions to the Participant under the Participant's 401(k) Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt, to receive a Make-up Contribution with respect to a given Plan Year, the Participant must have made a deferral under this Plan for such Plan Year.

(b) Company Discretionary Contributions. In addition to any Company contributions made in accordance with 3.4(a), the Company may, in its sole discretion, make discretionary contributions to the Accounts of one or more Participants at such times, in such amounts, and vested in such manner, as the Board or the Compensation Committee may determine. Such discretionary contributions shall be credited to the applicable Participant's Deemed Investment Sub-Account. The Company must designate the time and form of distribution at the time that the discretionary contributions are allocated to the Participant's Account.

(c) Restoration Contributions. Beginning with Plan Years commencing January 1, 2014, the Company shall allocate to certain Participants' Accounts a Restoration Contribution, which shall be based on each Participant's Excess Compensation (defined below).

A Participant's "Excess Compensation" for Restoration Contribution allocation purposes means the excess of a Participant's Unlimited 401(k) Plan Compensation (defined below) over the Participant's actual 401(k) Plan Compensation for that Plan Year. Moreover, "Excess Compensation" shall exclude performance-based or other incentive compensation received by a Participant that both (i) relates to the economic performance of an entity other than Nordstrom, Inc. and (ii) was adopted as part of, in recognition of, or in concert with, the merger, acquisition or change in control of such entity.

A Participant's "Unlimited 401(k) Plan Compensation" for Restoration Contribution allocation purposes means Participant's 401(k) Plan Compensation for a Plan Year determined without regard to the 401(a)(17) Limit (defined below) **plus** the amount deferred by Participant into this Plan during that Plan Year. The 401(a)(17) Limit for a Plan Year means the compensation limitation under Code section 401(a)(17) (or the limit under Section 1081.01(a)(12) of the Puerto Rico Internal Revenue Code (the "PR Code"), whichever applies) in effect for such Plan Year. For the Plan Year beginning January 1, 2018, the 401(a)(17) Limit is \$275,000 and is thereafter indexed for inflation.

Example 1: Assume that for the 2018 Plan Year, Participant A is also a participant in the Nordstrom 401(k) Plan & Profit Sharing (the "Qualified Plan" for purposes of this Section 3.4(c)). During the 2018 Plan Year, Participant A's 401(k) Plan Compensation was \$275,000 and Participant A deferred \$10,000 into this Plan. The 401(a)(17) Limitation in effect for the 2018 Plan Year was \$275,000. Participant A's 2018 401(k)

Plan Compensation determined without regard to the 401(a)(17) Limit was \$305,000. Consequently, Participant A's Unlimited 401(k) Plan Compensation for the 2018 Plan Year was \$315,000 (\$305,000 plus \$10,000). Participant A's Excess Compensation was \$40,000 (\$315,000 less Participant's \$275,000 401(k) Plan Compensation).

The Restoration Contribution allocable with respect to a Participant's Excess Compensation shall be the lesser of:

(1) the maximum matching contribution amount that could be generated by applying the matching contribution formula in effect under the Participant's 401(k) Plan for such Plan Year to the Participant's Excess Compensation, if any; and

(2) the amount actually deferred by Participant into this Plan for such Plan Year, if any.

Example 2: Same facts as in Example 1. Assume further that the matching formula under the Qualified Plan was 100% of Participant's elective deferrals under the Qualified Plan, up to 4% of Participant's 401(k) Plan Compensation. From Example 1, Participant A's Excess Compensation for the 2018 Plan Year was \$40,000. Applying the Qualified Plan's matching contribution to Participant A's Excess Compensation, the maximum match generated by the Excess Compensation would be \$1,600 (i.e., dollar for dollar, up to 4% of Participant's Excess Compensation). Accordingly, the Restoration Contribution allocable to Participant A under this Plan with respect to the 2018 Plan Year would be \$1,600 (the lesser of (i) the maximum matching contribution generated by Participant A's Excess Compensation and (ii) Participant A's \$10,000 Plan deferral.)

In the event that the Participant is eligible to receive matching contributions under Participant's 401(k) Plan under more than one formula during a given Plan Year, then the Restoration Contribution above shall be calculated through application of each applicable 401(k) Plan matching formula under (1) and (2) above, with the resulting amounts added together to arrive at the total Restoration Contribution for that Plan Year.

Example 3: Same facts as in Example 2. Assume further that a second matching contribution is declared under the Qualified Plan for the 2018 Plan Year. The formula for this second matching contribution was 50% of Participant's elective deferrals under the Qualified Plan, up to 4% of Participant's 401(k) Plan Compensation. Applying the Qualified Plan's second matching contribution to Participant A's Excess Compensation, the maximum match generated by the Excess Compensation would be \$800 (i.e., fifty percent (50%) of the lesser of (i) the amount deferred into this Plan or

(ii) 4% of Participant's Excess Compensation). Accordingly, the Restoration Contribution allocable to Participant A under this Plan with respect to the 2018 Plan Year would be \$800 (the lesser of (i) the maximum matching contribution generated by Participant A's Excess Compensation and (ii) Participant A's \$10,000 Plan deferral.)

Participant A's total Restoration Contribution for the 2018 Plan Year would be \$2,400 (\$1,600 under the first matching contribution formula plus \$800 under the second matching contribution formula).

The time and form of payment of Restoration Contributions shall be determined by the Participant's deferral elections applicable for Base Compensation paid during the Plan Year preceding the Plan Year in which the Restoration Contribution is actually credited to the Participant's Account. For example, the time and form of payment of Restoration Contributions credited in early 2015 with respect to Participant's Excess Compensation earned in the 2014 Plan Year shall be determined on the Participant's deferral elections applicable for Base Compensation paid during the 2014 Plan Year. If no such deferral election exists, then the time and form of payment of the Participant's Restoration Contribution for such Plan Year shall be as a single lump sum payment made at Participant's Separation. Restoration Contributions will be subject to the same vesting schedule that would have applied to such Restoration Contributions had they been made as Company matching contributions to the Participant under the 401(k) Plan.

A Participant is ineligible to receive a Restoration Contribution for any Plan Year in which such Participant either (i) is ineligible to receive a Company matching contribution allocation under the 401(k) Plan due to application of the 401(k) Plan's employment and/or hours of service requirements to receive such matching contribution allocation or (ii) is a participant in the SERP, unless the Compensation Committee determines otherwise.

For the avoidance of doubt, (x) to receive a Restoration Contribution with respect to a given Plan Year, the Participant must have made a deferral under this Plan for such Plan Year and (y) a Participant can receive a Restoration Contribution under this Plan with respect to a given Plan

Year whether or not the Participant made a deferral election under the 401(k) Plan for such Plan Year.

3.5 <u>Deferral of Signing Bonus, Retention Bonus or Separation Payments Prohibited</u>. A Participant may not defer any amounts paid to the Participant that are designated by the Company as a signing bonus, a retention bonus, or separation payments. A "signing bonus" is any amount paid to a newly hired Employee specifically as an incentive to accept a position with the Company. A "retention bonus" is any amount paid to an existing Employee specifically in exchange for an agreement to remain an Employee of the Company for a specified period. A "separation payment" is any amount paid to an Employee as a result of termination of employment with the Company; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 3.5 shall prevent the Company from negotiating a

separation agreement, the provisions of which include a Company Discretionary Contribution under Section 3.4(b).

3.6 <u>Requirement for Deferral Agreement</u>. A Participant who has not timely submitted a valid Deferral Agreement may not defer any Eligible Compensation (or receive the corresponding Company Make-up Contribution or Restoration Contribution allocation under 3.4) for the applicable Plan Year under the Plan.

3.7 <u>Applicability of Deferral Agreement</u>.

(a) <u>General Rule</u>. Except as provided in this Section 3.7, a Deferral Agreement shall be irrevocable and remains in effect for the entire Plan Year to which it applies. A Participant must file a new Deferral Agreement to continue deferrals in any subsequent Plan Year. The terms of any Deferral Agreement may, but need not be, similar to the terms of any prior Deferral Agreement.

(b) Exceptions to Irrevocability.

(1) <u>Financial Hardship</u>. A Participant's Deferral Agreement shall be automatically canceled and deferrals shall cease for the remainder of the Plan Year if the Participant:

(A) receives a distribution due to an unforeseeable financial emergency, as described in Section 6.2(a)(1), or

(B) receives a hardship distribution from the 401(k) Plan pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.401(k)-1(d)(3).

(2) <u>Disability</u>. A Deferral Agreement shall be canceled if a Participant becomes Disabled. For purposes of this section, "Disabled" means that a Participant suffers from a medically determinable physical or mental impairment resulting in his or her inability to perform the duties of his or her position or any substantially similar position for a continuous period of not less than six months.

(c) <u>Resuming Participation</u>. A Participant may elect to resume deferrals under this Plan at any subsequent Annual Election Period, provided that the Participant satisfies the Plan's eligibility requirements in effect at that time. In addition, if the reason for revocation of the Deferral Agreement was receipt of a hardship distribution under the 401(k) Plan, the Participant must wait until an Annual Election Period that begins at least six months after the Participant received the hardship distribution from the 401(k) Plan before electing to resume deferrals under this Plan.

ARTICLE IV DEFERRAL ACCOUNT AND CREDITING

4.1 <u>Account</u>. A Participant's "Account" is the account established on the books of the Company as a record of each Participant's Plan balance. An Account may, at the discretion of the

Administrative Committee, include one or more sub-accounts to reflect amounts credited to a Participant under the various terms of the Plan. As of the effective date of this Restatement, the Administrative Committee has established the following sub-accounts:

(a) <u>Deemed Investment Sub-Account</u>: A Deemed Investment Sub-Account, reflecting the Participant's account balance resulting from the deferral of Eligible Compensation (other than Performance Share Units, Restricted Stock Units or other stock-based compensation), Company Contribution allocations under Section 3.4, and the Participant's deemed investment of such amounts under Section 4.3. The balance in such sub-account shall be expressed as a dollar amount.

(b) <u>Common Stock Unit Sub-Account</u>. A Common Stock Unit Sub-Account reflecting the number of Performance Share Units, Restricted Stock Units, or other stock-based compensation in which the Participant is vested and which the Participant has deferred under the Plan. The balance in such sub-account shall be expressed in units, with each unit representing the value of one share of the Company's Common Stock.

4.2 <u>Time of Crediting Accounts</u>. Amounts deferred by a Participant under the Plan and any Company Contribution allocations made on behalf of that Participant shall be credited to the Participant's Account as soon as administratively practicable after the date deferred amounts would otherwise have been received (or beneficially received in the case of Company contributions) by the Participant. Subject to 4.4(c)(2) regarding the underwriting of the Plan's investment vehicles, Earnings shall be credited to a Participant's Account on the date determined by the Administrative Committee, but no later than the month following the month in which deferrals and Company contributions were credited to the Account in accordance with the preceding sentence. Earnings are based on the performance of the investment options selected by Participants in accordance with Section 4.3.

4.3 <u>Participant Deemed Investments</u>. Subject to Section 4.3(b), each Participant may, from time to time, select from the various indices provided by the Administrative Committee (under Section 4.4(b)) in which his or her Account will be deemed invested; provided, however, that the Administrative Committee is under no obligation to acquire or provide any of the investments designated by the Participant.

(a) <u>Deemed Investment Sub-Account Valuation</u>. A Participant's Deemed Investment Sub-Account shall be credited or debited from time to time, as determined by the Administrative Committee, with additional amounts equal to the appreciation (or loss) such accounts would have experienced had they actually been invested in the specified fund indices at the relevant times. This crediting and debiting will take into account the date that a Participant's Account transactions (such as deferrals, contributions, distributions and transfers among funds) are actually reflected by the Plan's record-keeping system.

(b) <u>Common Stock Unit Sub-Account Valuation</u>. The number of units in a Participant's Common Stock Unit Sub-Account shall be appropriately adjusted periodically to reflect any dividend, split, split-up or any combination or exchange, however accomplished, with respect to the shares of the Company's Common Stock represented by such units.

4.4 <u>Investments by the Company</u>. In order to provide funds to satisfy its obligations under the Plan, the Company may, but shall not be required to, keep cash or invest and reinvest in mutual funds, stocks, bonds, securities or any other assets as may be reasonably selected by the Administrative Committee in its discretion. Such investments may, but need not, follow the investment indices chosen by the Participants.

(a) <u>Investment Advice</u>. In the exercise of the foregoing investment powers, the Administrative Committee may engage investment consultants and, if the Administrative Committee so desires, may delegate to such consultants full or limited authority to select the assets in which the funds are to be selected. Investment consultants may be officers or employees of the Company or outside consultants.

(b) <u>Choice of Investment Indices</u>. The Administrative Committee, or its investment consultants, may specify one or more investment funds to serve as indices for the investment performance of amounts credited under the Accounts. The Administrative Committee has the authority to expand or limit the type or number of fund indices and to prescribe, in conjunction with Leadership Benefits, the frequency with which Participants may change their deemed investment elections.

(c) <u>Insurance</u>. If the Administrative Committee elects to purchase an insurance policy or policies insuring the life of the Participant to allow the Company to recover the cost of providing the benefits hereunder:

(1) The Participant shall, as a condition to continued participation in the Plan, sign any papers and undergo any medical examinations or tests that may be necessary or required for such purpose;

(2) Notwithstanding the Participant's election or direction or any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Participant's Account may be deemed invested in a money market fund or instrument or other liquid asset selected by the Administrative Committee or its delegate, pending the underwriting and delivery of such policy or annuity; and

(3) The Participant, Participant's Beneficiary, and any other person claiming through the Participant shall not have or acquire any rights whatsoever in such policy or policies or in the proceeds of the policies.

4.5 <u>Limited Effect of Allocation</u>. The fact that any allocation shall be made and credited to an Account shall not vest in a Participant any right, title or interest in or to any assets of the Company, or in any right to payment, except at the time(s) and upon the conditions elsewhere set forth in the Plan.

4.6 <u>Report of Account</u>. A Participant shall be provided information regarding Participant's Bookkeeping Account balance within a reasonable time after requesting such information from Leadership Benefits. Leadership Benefits shall furnish each Participant statements on a periodic

basis, no less frequently than annually, as soon as administratively practicable after the allocations for the end of the Plan Year have been completed. Leadership Benefits may, in its discretion, provide Participants with account balance statements more frequently than provided in the preceding sentence.

ARTICLE V RIGHTS OF PARTICIPANT IN PLAN

5.1 <u>Ownership Rights in Account</u>. Subject to the restrictions provided in this Article and in Section 3.2(c), each Participant shall at all times have a vested right to the value of such Participant's Account.

5.2 <u>Rights in Plan are Unfunded and Unsecured</u>. The Company's obligation under the Plan shall in every case be an unfunded and unsecured promise to pay. A Participant's right to Plan distributions shall be no greater than the rights to payment of general, unsecured creditors of the Company. The Company may establish one or more grantor trusts (as defined in Code Section 671 et seq.) to facilitate the payment of benefits hereunder; however, the Company shall not be obligated under any circumstances to fund its financial obligations under the Plan. Any assets which the Company may acquire or set aside to defray its financial liabilities shall be subject to the claims of its general creditors in the event of the Company's insolvency.

5.3 <u>No Transfer of Interest in Plan Allowed</u>. Except as permitted by applicable law, no sale, transfer, alienation, assignment, pledge, collateralization or attachment of any benefits under the Plan shall be valid or recognized by the Company. The Participant, the Participant's spouse and a designated Beneficiary shall not have any power to hypothecate, mortgage, commute, modify or otherwise encumber in advance any of the benefits payable under the Plan. Said benefits shall not be subject to seizure for the payment of any debts, judgments, alimony, maintenance owed by the Participant or a Beneficiary, or be transferable by operation of law in the event of bankruptcy, insolvency, or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, if the Administrative Committee so determines in its sole discretion, follow the terms of any court order issued in connection with any domestic relations proceeding including but not limited to marital dissolution or child support.

5.4 <u>Plan Binding Upon Parties</u>. The Plan shall be binding upon the Company, its assigns, and any successor company that acquires substantially all of its assets and business through merger, acquisition or consolidation; and upon all Participants and any Participant's Beneficiaries, assigns, heirs, executors and administrators.

5.5 <u>Application of Clawback Policy</u>. This section applies if the Board elects to apply the compensation recovery policy contained in the Nordstrom Corporate Governance Guidelines (the "Clawback Policy") to a Participant. To the extent that any amount in a Participant's Account is attributable to contributions based on compensation that is subject to recovery under the Clawback Policy, such amount (adjusted for investment gains and losses) shall be removed from the Participant's Account and shall be permanently and irrevocably forfeited. The provisions of this section for removal of amounts from a Participant's Account shall also apply to the Beneficiary of a Participant after the Participant's death.

ARTICLE VI DISTRIBUTIONS

6.1 <u>Separation Distributions</u>.

(a) <u>Separation Events</u>. A Participant may elect in a Deferral Agreement to receive a distribution of his or her Account at Separation. A Participant's "Separation" shall mean the Participant's Termination Date.

(b) <u>Separation Distribution Forms</u>. Distribution of a Participant's Account balance shall be made according to the distribution options specified in the Participant's Deferral Agreement(s). Portions of Accounts subject to installment payment shall continue to be valued as provided in Section 4.3 until distributed. The distribution options available to a Participant are:

(1) single lump sum payment; or

(2) installment payments for a period of five (5), ten (10) or fifteen (15) years. The amount of lump sum payments under this subsection (b) shall be determined as of the last day of the month in which the Participant's Termination Date occurs.

(c) <u>Lump Sum in Lieu of Installments</u>. If the Participant's Account balance as of his or her Separation is equal to or less than \$10,000, Leadership Benefits may order the distribution of the Participant's entire Account in a single lump sum rather than in installments, provided that the lump sum payment results in the termination and liquidation of the Participant's entire interest under this Plan and all other plans or arrangements that must be aggregated with this Plan under the rules set forth under Code Section 409A. The Participant may not exercise any discretion to convert an installment election into a lump sum under this provision.

(d) <u>Amount and Timing of Installment Payments</u>. The first installment shall be paid on the Payment Commencement Date as defined in 6.4. Subsequent installments shall be paid annually in January of each succeeding year. The amount of each installment shall be determined by multiplying the Participant's account balance as of the end of the month in which the scheduled distribution date occurs (as determined under Section 6.2(b) for In-Service Distributions or upon Separation for all other distributions) by a fraction, the numerator of which is one (1) and the denominator of which is (N minus P), where N is the total number of annual installments and P is the number of annual installments previously paid to the Participant. For example, if the form of payment is five annual installments, the first annual distribution is the account balance divided by 4 (5 minus 1), the third annual distribution is the account balance divided by 3 (5 minus 2), the fourth annual distribution is the account balance divided by 4.

6.2 <u>In-Service Distributions</u>. While a Participant is employed by the Company, a subsidiary or affiliate, the Participant may receive in-service Plan distributions as provided in this Section 6.2.

(a) <u>Unforeseeable Financial Emergency</u>. At the request of a Participant, the Administrative Committee may, in its sole discretion, pay all or part of the value of the Participant's Account in the event of an unforeseeable financial emergency.

(1) <u>Financial Emergency</u>. In this context, an "unforeseeable financial emergency" is defined as a severe financial hardship resulting from one of the following:

(A) illness or accident of the Participant, the Participant's spouse or dependent (as defined in Code Section 152(a)), or the Participant's designated Beneficiary;

(B) loss of the Participant's property due to casualty; or

(C) other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant.

(2) <u>Amount</u>. The amount of an accelerated distribution shall be limited to an amount necessary to relieve such emergency, which may include amounts necessary to pay any federal, state, and local taxes or penalties reasonably anticipated to result from the distribution. Amounts available to the Participant due to the cancellation of the Participant's deferral election for the remainder of the Plan Year must be taken into account in determining the amount necessary to satisfy the emergency need. If the Participant's entire Account balance is distributed pursuant to this Section 6.2(a), the amount of the distribution shall be determined as of the end of the month preceding the distribution date

(3) <u>Effect of Other Financial Resources</u>. A distribution on account of unforeseeable emergency may not be made to the extent that such emergency is or may be alleviated by reimbursement or compensation from insurance, liquidation of other assets (provided that the liquidation would not itself cause a severe hardship), or the cancellation of deferrals for the remainder of the Plan Year under the Plan.

(4) <u>Distribution Hierarchy</u>. If a Participant qualifies for a distribution due to unforeseeable financial emergency, the Participant must first exhaust amounts available from his or her paid-time off bank under the Company's Sabbatical Program before receiving a distribution from this Plan.

(b) <u>Scheduled Distributions</u>. During any Election Period, a Participant may, in connection with his or her election to defer compensation, specify a withdrawal date for all or part of his or her compensation deferred pursuant to the election made during the Election Period. A Participant's scheduled distribution election must specify a distribution date that occurs after the Participant's deferrals that are subject to the election have been in the Plan for at least two complete Plan Years (for example, deferrals elected during the 2017 Annual Election Period can first be scheduled for distribution in 2021). The Participant must elect the calendar year and the month (either January or June) of the scheduled distribution. The amount payable to a Participant in

connection with a scheduled distribution shall in all cases be a specified dollar amount or a specified percentage of the Participant's Account balance for the Plan Year to which the Deferral Agreement applies. If a distribution event occurs with respect to a Participant before the scheduled distribution date, the Plan provisions applicable to the distribution event will take precedence over the Participant's scheduled distribution election. The amount of the distribution under this subsection (b) shall be determined as of the last day of the month before the scheduled distribution.

6.3 <u>Pre-Retirement Separation</u>. For Plan Years commencing prior to January 1, 2014, and for the portion of a Participant's Account that is attributable to elective deferrals and Company contributions credited to the Account for Plan Years ending through December 31, 2013, if a Participant's Termination Date occurs prior to his or her Early Retirement Date, Normal Retirement Date, or Deferred Retirement Date (a "Pre-Retirement Separation"), the time and form of payment elections in the Participant's Deferral Agreements shall be disregarded and, in lieu of those elections, the Participant shall receive the value of his or her Account in a single lump sum payment on the Payment Commencement Date set forth in Section 6.4(b) and the amount of the distribution shall be determined as of the last day of the month in which the Participant's Termination Date occurs. Commencing on and after January 1, 2014, the provisions of this Section 6.3 shall not apply to the portion of a Participant's Account that is attributable to deferrals and Company contributions made with respect to Plan Years commencing January 1, 2014 and thereafter, including Earnings thereon; instead, this portion of a Participant's Account shall at all times be distributable as provided in Section 6.1(b) (subject to 6.1(c)).

6.4 <u>Payment Commencement Date</u>. Distributions will begin to be paid on the following dates, subject to the delay for Specified Employees set forth in 6.5.

(a) <u>Scheduled Distribution</u>. During the calendar month (January or June) and year specified by the Participant in his or her deferral election.

(b) <u>Separation Distributions</u>. Within 90 days after Leadership Benefits confirms the Separation, provided that the Participant does not have the right to designate the taxable year of payment.

(c) <u>Unforeseeable Financial Emergency</u>. Within 90 days after Leadership Benefits receives confirmation of the amount of distribution approved by the Administrative Committee, provided that the Participant does not have the right to designate the taxable year of payment.

6.5 <u>Delayed Payment Date</u>. If a distribution is made to a Specified Employee following his or her Separation, the first payment may not be made earlier than six months after the Specified Employee's Payment Commencement Date. If the form of distributions is installments, any installments that would have been paid in the absence of this six-month delay will be accrued and paid at the end of the six-month period. Any installments that are due after the six-month period expires will be paid as if they were not subject to this provision. A Specified Employee means an individual who meets the requirements to be a "key employee" as defined in Code Section 416(i) (without regard to Section 416(i)(5)). If the individual is a key employee as of September 30 of a given year, the individual is treated as a Specified Employee for the entire next calendar year. This

delayed payment date rule does not apply to scheduled in-service distributions, financial emergency distributions, or distributions due to the Participant's death.

6.6 <u>Changing the Time or Form of Distribution</u>. The time and form of payment elected in a Participant's Deferral Agreements cannot be changed by the Participant after the last day of an Election Period except as provided in this section. A Participant may change his or her form of Retirement distribution under 6.1(b) or the timing of a scheduled in-service distribution under 6.2(b), provided that:

(a) For a scheduled in-service or Separation distribution, his or her change is filed with Leadership Benefits no later than the last day of the Plan Year that ends at least 12 months before the Payment Commencement Date;

(b) His or her change cannot take effect earlier than twelve months after the change is requested; and

(c) the first payment under the newly elected form of payment cannot be made sooner than five years after the Payment Commencement Date for the form of payment that the Participant has elected to change.

The Payment Commencement Date for a series of installment payments is treated as the date on which the first of such installment payments would be made under the terms of this Plan. Where the Payment Commencement Date is stated as a period of time (e.g., a 90-day period following a distribution event), the Payment Commencement Date for purposes of this section is the first day of such period.

6.7 <u>Cash and Stock Distributions</u>. Distributions of a Participant's Deemed Investment Sub-Account Account shall be made in cash only. Distributions of a Participant's Common Stock Unit Sub-Account shall be made in Common Stock of the Company.

6.8 Postponement of Non-Deductible Distributions.

(a) <u>When Applicable</u>. If the Administrative Committee determines in good faith prior to a Change in Control that there is a reasonable likelihood that any Compensation paid to a Participant for a taxable year of the Company would not be deductible by the Company solely by reason of the limitation under Code section 162(m), then to the extent deemed necessary by the Administrative Committee to ensure that the entire amount of any distribution to the Participant pursuant to this Plan prior to the Change in Control is deductible, the Administrative Committee may defer all or any portion of the distribution. After a Change in Control, the Administrative Committee shall not have discretion to postpone payments under this provision, and all payments will be made on the dates provided in the Plan.

(b) <u>Administration of Deferred Distributions</u>. Any distributions deferred pursuant to this limitation shall continue to be credited with interest or earnings pursuant to the terms hereof. Where a payment to a Participant is delayed under this provision, all other payments to that same

Participant that could be delayed under this provision must also be delayed. The amounts so deferred and interest thereon shall be distributed to the Participant or his or her Beneficiary (in the event of a death benefit required hereunder) at the earliest possible date, as determined by the Administrative Committee in good faith, on which the deductibility of compensation paid or payable to the Participant for the taxable year of the Company during which the distribution is made will not be limited by Code section 162(m), or if earlier, the effective date of a Change in Control.

(c) <u>"Change in Control" Defined</u>. For purposes of this Plan, Change in Control means the first of the following (1), (2), or (3) to occur.

(1) <u>Change in Ownership of Stock</u>. Any person, entity or group of persons purchases or acquires, within the meaning of section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act"), or any comparable successor provisions, beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Act) of Company stock that, together with stock already held by such person, entity, or group, constitutes more than 50% of the total fair market value or total voting power of the stock of the Company.

(2) <u>Change in Effective Control</u>. Either of the following occurs, representing a change in effective control of the Company:

(A) <u>Voting Power</u>. Any one person, or more than one person acting as a group, acquires (or has acquired during the 12-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by the person or group) ownership of Company stock constituting 30% or more of the total voting power of Company stock; or

(B) <u>Board Composition</u>. A majority of the members of the Company's Board of Directors is replaced during any period of 12 consecutive months by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Company's Board of Directors prior to the date of the appointment or election.

(3) <u>Change in Ownership of Assets</u>. Any one person, or more than one person acting as a group, acquires (or has acquired during the 12-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) Company assets that have a total gross fair market value equal to or greater than 40% of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions. Gross value means the value of the assets determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets. However, a Change in Control does not occur to the extent that ownership of assets is transferred to:

(A) a Company shareholder (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to his or her Company stock;

(B) an entity, 50% or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned directly or indirectly by the Company;

(C) a person, or more than one person acting as a group, that owns directly or indirectly 50% or more of the total value or voting power of the Company;

(D) an entity, at least 50% of the total value or voting power of which is owned directly or indirectly by a person described in (C).

(4) <u>Interpretation</u>. These provisions shall be interpreted and applied in a manner that is consistent with Department of Treasury regulations under Section 409A of the Code.

6.9 <u>Acceleration of Payment</u>. Generally, neither the Company nor any Participant may accelerate the timing of any payment under the Plan, except as specifically set forth in this Plan document. However, the Administrative Committee retains the discretion to accelerate distribution of any payment to the extent such acceleration is specifically permitted under the final regulations under Code Section 409A. Such accelerations include, but are not limited to, a distribution to permit a Participant to pay taxes on amounts deferred under this Plan, including any taxes that may be imposed under Code Section 409A, and distribution pursuant to a domestic relations order (as defined in Section 414(p)(1)(B) of the Code).

6.10 <u>Post-Distribution Allocations</u>. If a Participant's Account is credited after the Participant has received a full distribution of his or her Account, the remaining balance in the Account shall be paid to the Participant in a lump sum as soon as administratively practical.

ARTICLE VII DEATH BENEFITS

7.1 <u>Designation of Beneficiary</u>. A Participant shall designate a Beneficiary to receive death benefits under the Plan by completing the beneficiary designation form specified by the Administrative Committee. A Participant shall have the right to change the Beneficiary by submitting a form designating the Participant's change of Beneficiary in accordance with procedures established by the Administrative Committee. No beneficiary designation or change of beneficiary shall be effective until approved by Leadership Benefits.

7.2 <u>Married Participants</u>. If a Participant is married, his or her legal spouse shall be the designated Beneficiary, unless the spouse consents in writing to designation of a different Beneficiary on a form acceptable to the Administrative Committee.

7.3 <u>Deemed Beneficiary</u>. For Participants who die on or after January 1, 2011, if a valid beneficiary designation has not been made, or if the designated beneficiary has predeceased the Participant, then the Participant will be deemed to have designated the following as his or her surviving beneficiaries and contingent beneficiaries with priority in the order named below:

(a) first, to the Participant's surviving spouse, as defined under federal law, or the Participant's registered life partner, as defined under the Nordstrom Welfare Benefit Plan; or

(b) if the Participant does not have a surviving spouse or registered life partner, to his or her estate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the 2007 Restatement of this Plan, and not this Restatement, shall apply to determine beneficiaries of Participants who died prior to January 1, 2011.

7.4 <u>Surviving Beneficiary</u>. For purposes of determining the appropriate named or deemed beneficiary or contingent beneficiary, an individual is considered to survive the Participant if that individual is alive seven (7) days after the date of the Participant's death.

7.5 <u>Determination of Account Balance at Death</u>. The value of a Participant's Account shall be determined as of the later of: (a) the date of the Participant's death; or (b) the date the Administrative Committee approves the distribution under Section 7.6. The amounts in such Account shall be maintained in the deemed investment Sub-Accounts under Section 4.3 after the Participant's death and until the time of distribution, unless the Participant's Beneficiary elects in writing to transfer such amounts from the deemed investment accounts into a separate interest-bearing account designated by the Administrative Committee for this purpose. Upon transfer to the interest-bearing account, the Account shall no longer be deemed invested under Section 4.3(a) and will not be adjusted for deemed investment gains and losses.

7.6 <u>Distribution of Account Balance at Death</u>. Upon a Participant's death, the portion of a Participant's Account that is attributable to deferrals and Company contributions made with respect to Plan Years commencing January 1, 2014 and later, including Earnings thereon, shall at all times be distributable as provided in Section 7.6. Distributions of the portion of a Participant's Account that is attributable to deferrals and Company contributions made with respect to Plan Years ending prior to January 1, 2014 shall be governed by the Plan provisions in effect in the previous version of this Plan document. By way of reference, and as provided in Section 7.6 of the previous version of this Plan document, if the Participant dies prior to "Retirement" (as that term is defined in the previous version of this Plan document) while an employee of the Company and such Participant's death is not attributable to suicide committed within two years after becoming a Participant, such Beneficiary shall receive an amount equal to twice the Participant's actual deferrals under Section 3.2 that have been credited to the Participant's Account as of December 31, 2007 (exclusive of any earnings thereon). Compensation deferred after December 31, 2007 shall not be taken into account in calculating this pre-retirement death benefit.

7.7 <u>Determination of Beneficiary</u>. If the Administrative Committee has any doubt as to the proper Beneficiary to receive payments hereunder, the Administrative Committee shall have the right to direct the Company to withhold such payments until the matter is finally adjudicated. However, as provided in Section 11.8, any payment made by the Company, in good faith and in accordance with the Plan and the directions of the Administrative Committee shall fully discharge the Company, the Board and the Administrative Committee from all further obligations with respect to that payment.

7.8 <u>Payments to Minor or Incapacitated Beneficiaries</u>. In making distributions from the Plan to or for the benefit of any minor or incapacitated Beneficiary, the Administrative Committee, in

its sole and absolute discretion, may direct the Company to make such distribution to a legal or natural guardian of such Beneficiary, or to any adult with whom the minor or incompetent temporarily or permanently resides. The receipt by such guardian or other adult shall be a complete discharge of liability to the Company, the Board, and the Administrative Committee. Neither the Board, the Administrative Committee, nor the Company shall have any responsibility to see to the proper application of any payments so made.

7.9 <u>Effect of Divorce</u>. If a Participant and his or her Designated Beneficiary are or become married and thereafter their marriage is dissolved by entry of a decree of dissolution or other court order having the effect of dissolving the marriage, then any such predivorce Beneficiary designation shall be deemed automatically revoked as to such Beneficiary spouse as of the date of such dissolution unless the death benefit rights of such former spouse are subsequently reaffirmed by a qualified domestic relations order or the Participant's subsequent written designation.

ARTICLE VIII ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN

8.1 <u>Plan Sponsor and Administrator</u>. The Company is the "Plan Sponsor," and its address is: Nordstrom, Inc., 1700 Seventh Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98101-4407. The Administrative Committee is the "Plan Administrator."

8.2 <u>Powers and Authority of the Company</u>. The Company, acting through the Compensation Committee of its Board of Directors, has the following absolute powers and authority under the Plan:

- (a) To amend or terminate the Plan, at any time and for any reason;
- (b) To determine the amount, timing, vesting, and other conditions applicable to Plan contributions and benefits;

(c) To set aside funds to assist the Company to meet its obligations under this Plan, provided that the funds are set aside in a manner that does not result in immediate taxation to Participants;

(d) To establish investment policy guidelines applicable to funds (if any) set aside under (c);

(e) To establish one or more grantor trusts (as defined in Code Section 671 et seq.) to facilitate the payment of benefits under the Plan;

(f) To take any such other actions as it deems advisable to carry out the purposes of the Plan; and

(g) To delegate its authority to any officer, employee, committee or agent of the Company, as it deems advisable for the effective administration of the Plan.

8.3 Administrative Committee.

(a) <u>Role of Administrative Committee</u>. The Company has appointed the Administrative Committee to act as Plan Administrator. All actions taken by the Administrative Committee, or by its delegate, as Plan Administrator will be conclusive and binding on all persons having any interest under the Plan, subject only to the provisions of Article IX. All findings, decisions and determinations of any kind made by the Administrative Committee or its delegate shall not be disturbed unless the Administrative Committee has acted in an arbitrary and capricious manner.

(b) <u>Powers and Authority</u>. The Administrative Committee has the following powers and authority under the Plan:

(1) In the exercise of its sole, absolute, and exclusive discretion, to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan, to remedy and resolve ambiguities, to grant or deny any and all non-routine claims for benefits and to determine all issues relating to eligibility for benefits;

(2) To authorize withdrawals due to unforeseeable financial emergency;

(3) To amend the Plan for legal, technical, administrative, or compliance purposes, as recommended by legal counsel;

(4) To retain and pay service providers whose services the Administrative Committee deems necessary to effective administration of the Plan;

(5) To implement, in the manner it deems appropriate, the investment policy guidelines established by the Compensation Committee; and

(6) To delegate its authority to any officer, employee, committee or agent of the Company, as it deems advisable for the effective administration of the Plan, any such delegation to carry with it the full discretion and authority vested in the Administrative Committee.

(7) To adopt such administrative policies, procedures and protocols as it deems advisable for the effective administration of the Plan.

(c) <u>Exercise of Authority</u>. All resolutions or other actions taken by the Administrative Committee shall be either: (1) by vote of a majority of those present at a meeting at which a majority of the members are present; or (2) in writing by a majority of all the members at the time in office if they act without a meeting.

8.4 <u>Powers and Authority of Leadership Benefits</u>. Leadership Benefits, or any other person(s), committee(s), department or group appointed by the Company's Chief Human Resources Officer, has the following powers and authority under the Plan:

(a) To carry out day-to-day administration of the Plan, including notifying Eligible Employees of the provisions of the Plan, approving and processing Deferral Agreements, providing Participants with statements of Account, approving and processing changes in the time and/or form of distributions, and forwarding non-routine distribution requests to the Administrative Committee;

(b) To prepare forms necessary for the administration of the Plan, including Deferral Agreements, beneficiary designation forms, investment designation forms, and any other form or document deemed necessary to the effective administration of the Plan;

(c) To approve and adopt communications to be furnished to Eligible Employees explaining the material provisions, terms, and conditions of the Plan;

(d) To process routine distributions and to process non-routine distributions that have been approved by the Administrative Committee;

(e) To negotiate and document agreements with Plan service providers, subject to final approval by the Administrative Committee;

(f) To implement any policies or procedures approved by the Company or the Administrative Committee;

- (g) To recommend amendments to the Plan for adoption by the Company or the Administrative Committee;
- (h) To work with Plan service providers to ensure the effective administration of the Plan; and
- (i) To perform any and all tasks, duties, and responsibilities delegated by the Company or the Administrative Committee.

8.5 <u>Reliance on Opinions</u>. Each person or entity authorized to act under this Plan shall be entitled to rely on all certificates and reports made by any duly appointed accountants, and on all opinions given by any duly appointed legal counsel, including legal counsel for the Company.

8.6 <u>Information</u>. The Company shall supply full and timely information on all matters relating to the compensation of Participants, the date and circumstances of the termination of employment or death of a Participant and such other pertinent information as may be necessary for the effective administration of the Plan.

8.7 <u>Indemnification</u>. The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each Administrative Committee or Board member, and each Company employee performing services or acting in any

capacity with respect to the Plan, from and against any and all expenses and liabilities arising in connection with services performed in regard to this Plan. Expenses against which such individual shall be indemnified hereunder shall include, without limitation, the amount of any settlement or judgment, costs, counsel fees and related charges reasonably incurred in connection with a claim asserted, or a proceeding brought or settlement thereof. The foregoing right of indemnification shall be in addition to any other rights to which any such individual may be entitled as a matter of law or other agreement. However, the right to indemnification does not apply where an expense or liability is incurred due to an individual's fraudulent or intentionally dishonest acts.

ARTICLE IX CLAIMS PROCEDURE

9.1 <u>Submission of Claim</u>. Benefits shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this Plan. The Participant, or any person claiming through the Participant ("Claiming Party"), shall make a written request for benefits under this Plan, mailed or delivered to Leadership Benefits. If the claim cannot be processed as a routine payment of benefits, Leadership Benefits will forward the claim to the Administrative Committee for review.

9.2 <u>Denial of Claim</u>. If a claim for payment of benefits is denied in full or in part, the Administrative Committee or its delegate shall provide a written notice to the Claiming Party within ninety days after receipt of the claim setting forth: (a) the specific reasons for denial; (b) any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim; (c) an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; and (d) an explanation of the steps to be taken for a review of the denial. A claim shall be deemed denied if the Administrative Committee or its delegate does not take any action within the aforesaid ninety day period.

9.3 <u>Review of Denied Claim</u>. If the Claiming Party desires Administrative Committee review of a denied claim, the Claiming Party shall notify the Administrative Committee or its delegate in writing within sixty days after receipt of the written notice of denial. As part of such written request, the Claiming Party may request a review of the Plan document or other pertinent documents, may submit any written issues and comments, and may request an extension of time for such written submission of issues and comments.

9.4 <u>Decision upon Review of Denied Claim</u>. The decision on the review of the denied claim shall be rendered by the Administrative Committee within sixty days after receipt of the request for review. The Administrative Committee may extend this period for up to sixty additional days with advance notice to the Claiming Party, an explanation of why the extension is necessary, and an estimated date of decision. The decision shall be in writing and shall state the specific reasons for the decision, including reference to specific provisions of the Plan on which the decision is based.

ARTICLE X <u>AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION</u>

The Plan may be amended or terminated at any time for any reason. Such amendment or termination may modify or eliminate any benefit hereunder, provided that no such amendment or termination

shall in any way reduce the vested portion of the affected Participants' or Beneficiaries' Accounts. To be effective, an amendment must be in writing and must be signed

by a person who has amendment authority under the terms of the Plan. Oral amendments or modifications to the Plan, and any written amendments that are not signed by an authorized person, are not valid or binding on the Company or any other person. Upon termination of the Plan, the Board of Directors may elect to accelerate distribution of Participant Accounts, but only if the accelerated distribution would not result in additional tax to the Participant under Code Section 409A.

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 <u>No Employment Contract</u>. The terms and conditions of the Plan shall not be deemed to constitute a contract of employment between the Company and an employee. Nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to give an Eligible Employee the right to be retained in the service of the Company, its subsidiaries or affiliates or to interfere with any right of the Company, its subsidiaries or affiliates to discipline or discharge the Eligible Employee at any time.

11.2 <u>Employee Cooperation</u>. As a condition to participation in the Plan, an Eligible Employee must cooperate with the Company by furnishing any and all information reasonably requested by any of the Company, its subsidiaries or affiliates, and take such other actions as may be requested to facilitate Plan administration and the payment of benefits hereunder.

11.3 <u>Illegality and Invalidity</u>. If any provision of this Plan is found illegal or invalid, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts hereof, but the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal and invalid provision had not been included herein.

11.4 <u>Required Notice</u>. Any notice which shall be or may be given under the Plan or a Deferral Agreement shall be in writing and shall be mailed by United States mail, postage prepaid, or in such other manner as the Company determines is appropriate. If notice is to be given to the Company, such notice shall be addressed to the Company c/o Leadership Benefits Department, at 1700 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1000, Seattle Washington 98101-4407. The appeal from a denied claim must be in writing and sent physically by mail or courier to Leadership Benefits. If notice is to be given to a Participant, such notice shall be addressed to the Company's Human Resources records. Any notice or filing required or permitted to be given to a Participant under this Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand-delivered, or sent by mail (either physical or electronic), to the last known address of the Participant. Any party may, from time to time, change the address to which notices shall be mailed by giving written notice of such new address.

11.5 <u>Interest of Participant's Spouse</u>. The interest in the benefits hereunder of a spouse of a Participant who has predeceased the Participant shall automatically pass to the Participant and shall not be transferable by such spouse in any manner, including but not limited to such spouse's will, nor shall such interest pass under the laws of intestate succession.

11.6 <u>Tax Liabilities from Plan</u>. If all or any portion of a Participant's benefit under this Plan generates a tax liability to the Participant, including a liability under Code Section 409A, prior to the time that the Participant is entitled to a distribution from the Plan, the Administrative Committee may, in its discretion, instruct the Company to distribute immediately available funds to the Participant in an amount necessary to satisfy such tax liability.

11.7 <u>Benefits Nonexclusive</u>. The benefits provided for a Participant and Participant's Beneficiary under the Plan are in addition to any other benefits available to such Participant under any other plan or program for employees of the Company. The Plan shall supplement and shall not supersede, modify or amend any other such plan or program except as may otherwise be expressly provided.

11.8 <u>Discharge of Company Obligation</u>. The payment of benefits under the Plan to a Participant or Beneficiary shall fully and completely discharge the Company, the Board, and the Administrative Committee from all further obligations under this Plan with respect to a Participant, and that Participant's Deferral Agreement shall terminate upon such full payment of benefits.

11.9 <u>Costs of Enforcement</u>. If any action at law or in equity is necessary by the Administrative Committee or the Company to enforce the terms of the Plan, the Administrative Committee or the Company shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and necessary disbursements in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled.

11.10 <u>Gender and Case</u>. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, masculine pronouns shall include the feminine and singular words shall include the plural and vice versa.

11.11 <u>Titles and Headings</u>. Titles and headings of the Articles and Sections of the Plan are included for ease of reference only and are not to be used for the purpose of construing any portion or provision of the Plan document.

11.12 <u>Applicable Law</u>. To the extent not preempted by federal law, the Plan shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington.

11.13 <u>Counterparts</u>. This instrument and any Deferral Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is legally binding and enforceable.

- 11.14 Additional Definitions:
 - (a) "Board" means the Board of Directors of Nordstrom, Inc.
 - (b) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
 - (c) "Deferred Retirement Date" means a Termination Date that occurs after a Participant's Normal Retirement Date.

(d) "Early Retirement Date" means the Participant's Termination Date on or after the date the Participant has both attained age 53 and has completed at least ten (l 0) Years of Service with the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the 2007 Restatement of this Plan, and not this

Restatement, shall apply to determine Early Retirement for those Participants designated as a 1999 Plan Executive under the Company's Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP") and for those Participants who, as of August 19, 2003, had attained at least age fifty and had attained at least 10 Years of Service.

(e) "Equity Incentive Plan" means the separately stated Nordstrom, Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended through February 27, 2013 and as it may be thereafter amended from time to time, or any successor to the Equity Incentive Plan that provides for performance-based equity compensation.

(f) "401(k) Plan" means, with respect to a Participant, any Company-sponsored, tax-qualified individual account retirement plan in which the Participant is eligible and which is subject to the requirements of ERISA, whether or not that plan provides for elective deferrals under Code section 401(k). As of January 1, 2015, the definition of 401(k) Plan includes the following Company-sponsored plans: Nordstrom 401(k) Plan (previously known as the Nordstrom 401(k) Plan & Profit Sharing), and Nordstrom Puerto Rico Retirement & Savings Plan..

(g) "401(k) Plan Compensation" means "Compensation" as defined under the 401(k) Plan.

(h) "Normal Retirement Date" means a Participant's 58th birthday; provided, however, that the Normal Retirement Date for a Participant who was designated in 2003 as a Transition Plan Executive under the SERP shall be age 55.

(i) "Participating Subsidiaries and Affiliates" means those subsidiaries and affiliates of the Company that, subject to approval by the Administrative Committee, have specifically acted to adopt this Plan through execution of a Participation Agreement. A list of Participating Subsidiaries and Employers as of January 1, 2017 appears as Exhibit A to this Amendment.

(j) "Participation Agreement" means the written agreement evidencing the terms and conditions under which a particular Participating Subsidiary or Affiliate participates in this Plan.

(k) "Plan Year" means the calendar year.

(1) "Termination Date" means the termination of a Participant's employment with the Company, and each of its subsidiaries and affiliates, whether or not the subsidiary or affiliate participates in this Plan. A termination of employment is deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Plan on the date when the Participant and the Company reasonably anticipate that the level of bona fide services to be provided by the Participant will be permanently reduced to 49 percent or less of the average level of bona fide services provided in the immediately preceding period of 36 consecutive months. If the Participant is on a paid leave of absence, the Participant is treated as providing services at a level equal to the level of services that the Participant would have been

required to perform to earn the amount of compensation paid during the paid leave of absence. If the Participant is on an unpaid leave of absence, the employment relationship is presumed to terminate on the earlier of (A) the date the Participant loses his or her statutory or contractual right

to re-employment (but not sooner than six months after the unpaid leave of absence began) or (B) the date that there is no longer a reasonable expectation that the Participant will return to perform services for the Company.

(m) "Years of Service" means consecutive full years (i.e., 12 months), based on service from the Participant's most recent date of hire.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument setting forth the terms and conditions of this amendment and restatement to the NORDSTROM EXECUTIVE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN is executed this _____ day of _____, 2018, effective for compensation deferred and vested on and after November 1, 2017, except as otherwise provided herein.

NORDSTROM, INC.

By:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

(PARTICIPATING SUBSIDIARIES)

Subsidiary	Effective Date
Nordstrom Puerto Rico LLC	January 1, 2015

Exhibit 10.48

Executed Copy of:

NORDSTROM

DIRECTORS DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

(2017 Restatement)

Except as specifically stated, this Restatement applies to amounts deferred and vested on or after November 1, 2017. Amounts deferred and vested prior to January 1, 2005 (and investment gains and losses attributable to such amounts) are governed by the 2002 Restatement and any amendments to the 2002 Restatement. Amounts initially deferred and vested after December 31, 2004 and before November 1, 2017 are subject to the provisions of the 2007 Restatement, except to the extent modified by transition rules separately documented by the Company. Amounts initially deferred on or after November 1, 2017 are subject to the provisions of this Restatement.

> Lane Powell PC 1420 Fifth Avenue, Suite 4200 Seattle, WA 98101 Telephone: (206) 223-7000 Facsimile: (206) 223-7107

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I TITLE,	PURPOSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE	1	
1.1	Title	1	
1.2	Purpose	1	
1.3	Effective Date	1	
ARTICLE II		1	
2.1	Participation	1	
2.2	Time of Eligibility	1	
ARTICLE III DEFERRAL OF COMPENSATION			
3.1	Deferral Elections	1	
3.2	Amount of Deferral	3	
3.3	Effect of Election to Defer Equity Compensation	3	
3.4	Minimum Deferral	3	
3.5	Requirement for Deferral Agreement	3	
3.6	Applicability of Deferral Agreement	3	
3.7	Suspension of Participation	4	
ARTICLE IV APPR	ECIATION UNIT AWARDS AND VALUATION	4	
4.1	Participation	4	
4.2	Award of Units	4	
4.3	Nature of Units	4	
4.4	Conversion	4	
4.5	Valuation	4	
4.6	Participation Agreement	5	
4.7	Effect of Change in Stock	5	
ARTICLE V BOOKKEEPING ACCOUNT AND CREDITING		5	
5.1	Bookkeeping Account	5	
5.2	Time of Crediting Accounts	6	Ì
5.3	Participant Deemed Investments	6	Ì
5.4	Investments by the Company	7	
5.5	Limited Effect of Allocation	8	
5.6	Report of Account	8	i
ARTICLE VI RIGH	ΓS OF PARTICIPANT IN PLAN	8	i
6.1	Ownership Rights in Bookkeeping Account	8	i
6.2	Rights in Plan are Unfunded and Unsecured	8	i
6.3	No Transfer of Interest in Plan Allowed	8	ì
6.4	Plan Binding Upon Parties	9	
ARTICLE VII DIST		9	
7.1	Acceleration of Payment	9	
7.2	In-Service Distributions	9	
7.3	Distributions Following Separation for Post 2013 Deferrals		0
7.4	Distributions upon Separation	1	0
7.5	Cash and Stock Distributions		1
	ARTICLE VIII DEATH BENEFITS		2
8.1	Designation of Beneficiary		2
8.2	Deemed Beneficiary	1	2

8.3	Surviving Beneficiary	12
8.4	Determination of Account Balance at Death	12
8.5	Distribution of Bookkeeping Account Balance at Death	12
8.6	Determination of Beneficiary	13
8.7	Payments to Minor or Incapacitated Beneficiaries	13
8.8	Effect of Divorce	13
ARTICLE IX ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN		13
9.1	Plan Sponsor and Administrator	13
9.2	Powers and Authority of the Company	13
9.3	Administrative Committee	14
9.4	Powers and Authority of Leadership Benefits	15
9.5	Reliance on Opinions	16
9.6	Information	16
9.7	Indemnification	16
ARTICLE X CLAIMS PROCEDURE		16
10.1	Submission of Claim	16
10.2	Denial of Claim	16
10.3	Review of Denied Claim	17
10.4	Decision Upon Review of Denied Claim	17
ARTICLE XI AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION		17
ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS		17
12.1	No Employment Contract	17
12.2	Cooperation	17
12.3	Illegality and Invalidity	17
12.4	Required Notice	18
12.5	Interest of Participant's Spouse	18
12.6	Tax Liabilities from Plan	18
12.7	Benefits Nonexclusive	18
12.8	Discharge of Company Obligation	18
12.9	Costs of Enforcement	18
12.10	Gender and Case	18
12.11	Titles and Headings	19
12.12	Applicable Law	19
12.13	Counterparts	19
12.14	Definitions	19

ARTICLE I <u>TITLE, PURPOSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE</u>

1.1 <u>Title</u>. This plan shall be known as the Nordstrom Directors Deferred Compensation Plan, and any reference in this instrument to the Plan shall include the plan as described herein and as amended from time to time.

1.2 <u>Purpose</u>. The Plan is intended to constitute an unfunded plan maintained primarily for providing an opportunity for deferred compensation for non-employee members of the Board of Nordstrom, Inc., a Washington corporation, and its affiliates ("Company"). Because the Plan does not cover any employees of the Company, it is exempt from the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

1.3 <u>Effective Date</u>. The Plan was originally effective as of January 1, 1994 and was restated effective January 1, 2003. The Plan was subsequently restated to comply with Section 409A of the Code. Except as specifically stated to the contrary, this restatement applies only to amounts deferred and vested on or after November 1, 2017. Amounts deferred and vested prior to January 1, 2005 (and investment gains and losses attributable to such amounts) are governed by the 2002 Restatement and any amendments to the 2002 Restatement. Amounts initially deferred and vested after December 31, 2004 and before November 1, 2017 are subject to the provisions of the 2007 Restatement, except to the extent modified by transition rules separately documented by the Company.

ARTICLE II ELIGIBILITY

2.1 <u>Participation</u>. A Board member becomes a Participant in the Plan when he or she elects to defer a portion of his or her director's fees pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Article III or when the Company awards Appreciation Units to the Board member pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Article IV. A Board member remains a Participant as long as he or she has a Bookkeeping Account balance that has not yet been entirely distributed.

2.2 <u>Time of Eligibility</u>. A Board member shall be eligible to participate in the Plan upon becoming a Board member. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, all Board members will be eligible to defer compensation and receive benefits at the time and in the manner provided hereunder.

ARTICLE III DEFERRAL OF COMPENSATION

3.1 <u>Deferral Elections</u>. A Board member wishing to defer Eligible Compensation must properly execute a Deferral Agreement in accordance with procedures established by the Company's Leadership Benefits Department on or before the applicable Election Date.

(a) <u>Deferral Agreement</u>. As used in this instrument, the term Deferral Agreement means the written or electronic form prescribed by the Administrative Committee, and developed in conjunction with Leadership Benefits, and which indicates

the portion of the Participant's director's fees he or she elects to defer for any Plan Year and the time and form of payment of the deferred amounts. No Deferral Agreement shall be effective until accepted by the Company or its designated agent.

(b) <u>Election Date</u>. The Election Date is the date by which a Participant must submit a valid Deferral Agreement to the Company, determined as follows:

(1) <u>Plan Year Open Enrollment</u>. Except as provided in Section 3.1(b)(2), the Election Date is the date specified by the Administrative Committee, which may not be later than December 31 of the year preceding the year in which the Participant performs the services that generate the director's fees.

(2) <u>New Participants</u>. The Election Date for any Board member who first becomes a Board member on or after January 1 and before the May Board meeting is thirty (30) days after the date the Participant first becomes a Board member, provided that the Election Date must be before the May Board meeting. A Board member who becomes a Board member at or after the May Board meeting must wait until the Plan Year Open Enrollment in order to elect to participate in the Plan.

(c) <u>Eligible Compensation</u>. For purposes of this Plan, the following items of a Participant's remuneration shall be considered Eligible Compensation:

(1) Cash Fees.

(A) <u>Plan Year Open Enrollment</u>. The Participant may defer director's fees payable in cash that are attributable to services performed in the year following the Plan Year containing the Election Date.

(B) <u>New Participant Enrollment</u>. A Participant who becomes a Board member on or after January 1 and before the May Board meeting of a given year may elect to defer his or her director's fees payable in cash for services to be performed at and after the May Board meeting. A Participant who becomes a Board member at or after the May Board meeting may defer director's fees payable in cash only during a subsequent Plan Year Open Enrollment. The intent of this provision is to restrict application of the deferral election to compensation paid for services that will be performed after the date of the election, to comply with Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-2(a)(7).

(2) <u>Equity Compensation</u>. Equity Compensation includes Restricted Shares and Stock Units under the Nordstrom Director Incentive Plan in effect at the time of the election, as follows:

(A) <u>Plan Year Open Enrollment</u>. The Participant may defer director's fees payable in the form of Equity Compensation that are

attributable to services performed in the year following the Plan Year containing the Election Date.

(B) <u>New Participant Enrollment</u>. A Participant who becomes a Board member on or after January 1 and before the May Board meeting of a given year may elect to defer his or her director's fees payable in the form of Equity Compensation for services to be performed at and after the May Board meeting. A Participant who becomes a Board member at or after the May Board meeting may defer director's fees payable in the form of Equity Compensation only during a subsequent Plan Year Open Enrollment. The intent of this provision is to restrict application of the deferral election to compensation paid for services that will be performed after the date of the election, to comply with Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-2(a)(7).

3.2 <u>Amount of Deferral</u>. A Participant may, for any Plan Year, irrevocably elect to have the following amounts of Eligible Compensation deferred and credited to the Participant's Bookkeeping Account in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan:

- (a) <u>Cash Fees</u>. All or a portion of the Participant's cash director's fees;
- (b) <u>Restricted Stock</u>. All or a portion of the Participant's Restricted Stock; and
- (c) <u>Stock Units</u>. All or a portion of the Participant's settlement of Stock Units in a future year.

3.3 <u>Effect of Election to Defer Equity Compensation</u>. At the time of deferral, a Participant must elect the time and form of payment of Equity Compensation. Once the deferral election becomes irrevocable as of an Election Date, the time and form of payment of Equity Compensation subject to that election shall be governed solely by the election under this Plan and shall not be governed by the time and form of payment provisions under the Director Incentive Plan.

3.4 <u>Minimum Deferral</u>. Each Participant must agree to defer a minimum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per Plan Year; provided, however, that this minimum need not be met if director's fees actually paid are insufficient to yield such minimum deferral in accordance with the Participant's Deferral Election.

3.5 <u>Requirement for Deferral Agreement</u>. A Participant who has not timely submitted a valid Deferral Agreement may not defer any Eligible Compensation for the applicable Plan Year under the Plan.

3.6 <u>Applicability of Deferral Agreement</u>. A Deferral Agreement remains in effect for the Plan Year to which it applies, except that the Deferral Agreement shall automatically be cancelled for the remainder of any Plan Year in which a Participant's request for an unforeseeable financial emergency is approved. A Participant must file a new Deferral Agreement for each Plan

Year. The terms of any Deferral Agreement may, but need not be, similar to the terms of any prior Agreement.

3.7 <u>Suspension of Participation</u>. If a Participant receives an unscheduled in-service distribution (with penalty) under the 2002 restatement of this Plan, the Participant's eligibility to defer under this Plan shall continue for the remainder of the Plan Year in which the unscheduled in-service distribution is received, but shall be suspended for the next two Plan Years.

ARTICLE IV APPRECIATION UNIT AWARDS AND VALUATION

4.1 <u>Participation</u>. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee may designate members of the Board who, in the judgment of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, are expected to perform future services of special importance on behalf of the Board or of the Company and should be entitled to an award of Appreciation Units under this Plan. Each Board member so designated must execute the Participation Agreement provided by Leadership Benefits as a condition to receiving an award of Appreciation Units.

4.2 <u>Award of Units</u>. After execution of a Participation Agreement, the Company shall award Appreciation Units to designated Participants on such terms and conditions as the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee deems appropriate. Such Units shall be immediately fully vested.

4.3 <u>Nature of Units</u>. Each Appreciation Unit represents the Company's agreement to pay to the Participant as deferred compensation an amount based on changes in the value of one share of common stock of the Company, determined under section 4.5. Appreciation Units represent a contractual right to receive deferred compensation, and the Participant holding such right shall be a general, unsecured creditor of the Company. Appreciation Units are intended to reflect changes in the value of actual shares of common stock of the Company, but they are not common stock of the Company, are not transferable or assignable, shall not give the Participant any right to purchase actual shares of Company stock, and shall not confer on the Participant any of the ownership rights associated with shares of common stock of the Company.

4.4 <u>Conversion</u>. Upon the occurrence of a distribution event under Article VII, or at any time upon the election of a Participant, some or all of the Appreciation Units shall be converted into a dollar amount, which represents the difference in value of shares of Company common stock from the date the Appreciation Units are awarded to the date the Units are converted. The value of the converted Units shall be determined under section 4.5, shall be credited to the Participant's Bookkeeping Account, and shall be deemed invested in accordance with the Participant's deemed investments under section 5.3. Unless a distribution event has occurred under Article VII, the fact that a Participant elects to convert one or more Appreciation Units to a cash value does not create the right to receive a distribution or payment of any kind from this Plan.

4.5 <u>Valuation</u>. Upon the Participant's election to convert some or all of the Appreciation Units or upon occurrence of a distribution event described in Article VII, the value of the Units shall be determined as follows:

(a) First, the base value of the Units shall be determined by multiplying the number of Units awarded by the closing price of Company common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on the date that the Units are awarded.

(b) Second, the adjusted value of the Units shall be determined by multiplying the number of converted Units by the closing price of Company common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on the date that the Units are converted.

(c) Third, the dollar amount under (a) shall be subtracted from the dollar amount in (b), and the difference shall be credited to the Participant's Bookkeeping Account. In the event that the difference results in a number less than zero, the converted Units shall be cancelled without any liability or obligation to pay on the part of the Company or the Participant.

4.6 <u>Participation Agreement</u>. As used in this Plan, the term Participation Agreement means the written form prescribed by the Compensation Committee that specifies the number of Appreciation Units awarded to a member of the Board. The Participation Agreement may include such terms and conditions applicable to the award and conversion of the Appreciation Units as the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee may deem reasonable and necessary to achieve the objectives of this Plan. In addition, the Participation Agreement with respect to each separate award of Appreciation Units shall specify the Participant's elections for the time and form of distribution of the value of the Units, and the elections can be modified only as provided in Article VII. The Participation Agreement must be executed prior to an actual award of Appreciation Units, and shall not be effective until approved and accepted by the Company.

4.7 <u>Effect of Change in Stock</u>. The Units and the value of the Units shall be proportionately adjusted for increase or decrease in the number of shares of Company stock subsequent to the effective date of a Participation Agreement resulting from a split, division, or consolidation of shares, a capital adjustment, or other increase or decrease in the number of shares of Company stock without receipt of consideration by the Company.

<u>ARTICLE V</u> <u>BOOKKEEPING ACCOUNT AND CREDITING</u>

5.1 <u>Bookkeeping Account</u>. A Bookkeeping Account is the account established on the books of the Company as a record of each Participant's Plan balance. A Bookkeeping Account may, at the discretion of the Administrative Committee, include one or more sub-accounts to reflect amounts credited to a Participant under the various terms of the Plan. As of the effective date of this Restatement, the Administrative Committee has established the following four sub-accounts:

(a) <u>Deemed Investment Sub-Account</u>: A Deemed Investment sub-account, expressed as a dollar amount, reflecting the Participant's account balance resulting from the following:

(1) Deferred cash director's fees;

(2) Cash paid as the result of settlement of Stock Units under the Director Incentive Plan deferred pursuant to Article III; converted Appreciation Units pursuant to Article IV; or dividends issued in the form of cash under the Director Incentive Plan; and

(3) The Participant's deemed investment of such amounts under Section 5.3.

(b) <u>Company Shares Sub-Account</u>. A Company Shares Sub-Account, expressed in units (each unit representing one share of Company common stock) in which the Participant is vested resulting from settlement of Stock Units under the Director Incentive Plan; or dividends issued in the form of Stock Units under the Director Incentive Plan.

(c) <u>Restricted Shares Sub-Account.</u> A Restricted Shares sub-account, expressed in units (denominated in units of shares of the Company's Common Stock), reflecting the number of Restricted Shares in the Company's stock granted under the Director Incentive Plan and deferred pursuant to Article III.

(d) <u>Appreciation Units Sub-Account</u>. An Appreciation Units sub-account reflecting the number of Appreciation Units under Article IV. The balance in such sub-account shall be expressed in units (each unit representing one share of the Company's Common Stock). The value of Appreciation Units converted to cash shall be reflected in the Deemed Investment Sub-Account.

5.2 <u>Time of Crediting Accounts</u>. Amounts deferred by a Participant under the Plan shall be credited to the Participant's Bookkeeping Account as soon as administratively practicable after the date deferred amounts would otherwise have been received (or beneficially received in the case of Company contributions) by the Participant. Subject to 5.4(c)(ii) regarding the underwriting of the Plan's investment vehicles, Earnings shall be credited to a Participant's Bookkeeping Account on the date determined by the Company, but no later than the month following the month in which deferrals and Company contributions were credited to the Bookkeeping Account in accordance with the preceding sentence. Earnings are based on the performance of the investment options selected by Participants in accordance with Section 5.3.

5.3 <u>Participant Deemed Investments</u>. Subject to Section 5.3(b), each Participant may, from time to time, select from the various indices provided by the Administrative Committee (under Section 5.4(b)) in which his or her Bookkeeping Account will be deemed invested; provided, however, that the Administrative Committee is under no obligation to acquire or provide any of the investments designated by the Participant.

(a) <u>Deemed Investment Sub-Account</u>. A Participant's Deemed Investment Sub-Account shall be credited or debited from time to time, as determined by the Administrative Committee, with additional amounts equal to the appreciation (or loss) such

accounts would have experienced had they actually been invested in the specified fund indices at the relevant times. This crediting and debiting will take into account the date that a Participant's Bookkeeping Account transactions (such as deferrals, contributions, distributions and transfers among funds) are actually reflected by the Plan's record-keeping system.

(b) <u>Company Shares, Restricted Shares and Appreciation Units Sub-Accounts</u>. The number of units in a Participant's Company Shares, Restricted Shares, and Appreciation Units Sub-Accounts shall be appropriately adjusted periodically to reflect any dividend (if applicable), split, split-up or any combination or exchange, however accomplished, with respect to the shares of the Company's common stock represented by such units.

5.4 <u>Investments by the Company</u>. In order to provide funds to satisfy its obligations under the Plan, the Company may, but shall not be required to, keep cash or invest and reinvest in mutual funds, stocks, bonds securities or any other assets as may be reasonably selected by the Administrative Committee in its discretion. Such investments may, but need not, follow the investment indices chosen by the Participants.

(a) <u>Investment Advice</u>. In the exercise of the foregoing investment powers, the Administrative Committee may engage investment counsel and, if the Administrative Committee so desires, may delegate to such counsel full or limited authority to select the assets in which the funds are to be invested. Such investment counsel may be an Officer and Employee of the Company.

(b) <u>Choice of Investment Indices</u>. The Administrative Committee, or its investment counsel, may specify one or more investment funds to serve as indices for the investment performance of amounts credited under the Bookkeeping Accounts. The Administrative Committee has the authority to expand or limit the type or number of fund indices and to prescribe, in conjunction with the Company, the frequency with which Participants may change their deemed investment elections.

(c) <u>Insurance</u>. If the Administrative Committee elects to purchase an insurance policy or policies insuring the life of the Participant to allow the Company to recover the cost of providing the benefits hereunder:

(1) The Participant shall, as a condition to continued participation in the Plan, sign any papers and undergo any medical examinations or tests that may be necessary or required for such purpose;

(2) Notwithstanding the Participant's election or direction or any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Participant's Account may be deemed invested in a money market fund or instrument or other liquid asset selected by the Administrative Committee or its delegate, pending the underwriting and delivery of such policy or annuity; and

(3) The Participant, Participant's Beneficiary, and any other person claiming through the Participant shall not have or acquire any rights whatsoever in such policy or policies or in the proceeds of the policies.

5.5 <u>Limited Effect of Allocation</u>. The fact that any allocation shall be made and credited to a Bookkeeping Account shall not vest in a Participant any right, title or interest in or to any assets of the Company, or in any right to payment, except at the time(s) and upon the conditions elsewhere set forth in the Plan.

5.6 <u>Report of Account</u>. A Participant shall be provided information regarding Participant's Bookkeeping Account balance within a reasonable time after requesting such information from Leadership Benefits. The Company shall furnish each Participant statements on a periodic basis, no less frequently than annually, as soon as administratively practicable after the allocations for the end of the Plan Year have been completed. The Company may, in its discretion, provide Participants with account balance statements more frequently than provided in the preceding sentence.

ARTICLE VI RIGHTS OF PARTICIPANT IN PLAN

6.1 <u>Ownership Rights in Bookkeeping Account</u>. Subject to the restrictions provided in this Article or stated in awards of Equity Compensation under the Director Incentive Plan, each Participant shall at all times have a fully vested interest in the value of the Participant's Bookkeeping Account.

6.2 <u>Rights in Plan are Unfunded and Unsecured</u>. The Company's obligation under the Plan shall in every case be an unfunded and unsecured promise to pay. A Participant's right to Plan distributions shall be no greater than the rights to payment of general, unsecured creditors of the Company. The Company may establish one or more grantor trusts (as defined in Code Section 671 <u>et seq.</u>) to facilitate the payment of benefits hereunder; however, the Company shall not be obligated under any circumstances to fund its financial obligations under the Plan. Any assets which the Company may acquire or set aside to defray its financial liabilities shall be general assets of the Company, and such assets, as well as any assets set aside in a grantor trust, shall be subject to the claims of its general creditors.

6.3 <u>No Transfer of Interest in Plan Allowed</u>. Except as permitted by applicable law, no sale, transfer, alienation, assignment, pledge, collateralization or attachment of any benefits under the Plan shall be valid or recognized by the Company. Neither the Participant, Participant's spouse or a designated Beneficiary shall have any power to hypothecate, mortgage, commute, modify or otherwise encumber in advance of any of the benefits payable hereunder. Said benefits shall not be subject to seizure for the payment of any debts, judgments, alimony, maintenance owed by the Participant or a Beneficiary, or be transferable by operation of law in the event of bankruptcy, insolvency, or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, if the Administrative Committee so determines in its sole discretion, follow the terms of any court order issued in connection with any domestic relations proceeding including but not limited to marital dissolution or child support.

6.4 <u>Plan Binding Upon Parties</u>. The Plan shall be binding upon the Company, its assigns, and any successor company that acquires substantially all of its assets and business through merger, acquisition or consolidation; and upon all Participants and any Participant's Beneficiaries, assigns, heirs, executors and administrators.

ARTICLE VII DISTRIBUTIONS

7.1 <u>Acceleration of Payment</u>. Generally, neither the Company nor any Participant may accelerate the timing of any payment under the Plan, except as specifically set forth in this Plan document. However, the Administrative Committee retains the discretion to accelerate distribution of any payment to the extent such acceleration is specifically permitted under the final regulations under Code Section 409A. Such accelerations include, but are not limited to, a distribution to permit a Participant to pay taxes on amounts deferred under this Plan, including any taxes that may be imposed under Code Section 409A, and distributions pursuant to a domestic relations order (as defined in Section 414(p) (1)(B) of the Code).

7.2 <u>In-Service Distributions</u>. While a Participant is a Board member, the Participant may receive Plan distributions as provided in this Section 7.2.

(a) <u>Unforeseeable Financial Emergency</u>. At the request of a Participant before his or her service with the Company terminates, the Administrative Committee may, in its sole discretion, pay all or part of the value of the Participant's Bookkeeping Account in the event of an unforeseeable financial emergency beyond the requesting party's control. Such hardship distributions may be allowed only as follows:

(1) <u>Financial Emergency</u>. An unforeseeable financial emergency is defined as a severe financial hardship resulting from (A) an illness or accident of the Participant, his or her spouse, his or her tax dependent, or his or her Beneficiary, (B) the loss of a Participant's or Beneficiary's property due to casualty, or (C) other similar extraordinary, unforeseeable and unforeseen circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the requesting party.

(2) <u>Amount</u>. The amount of an accelerated distribution shall be limited to an amount necessary to relieve such emergency, which may include an amount necessary to pay tax liabilities reasonably anticipated to result from the distribution. A distribution on account of unforeseeable financial emergency may not be made to the extent that such emergency is or may be alleviated by reimbursement or compensation from insurance or liquidation of the Participant's other assets (provided that the liquidation would not itself cause a severe hardship). If the Participant's entire Account balance is distributed pursuant to this Section 7.2(a), the amount of the distribution shall be determined as of the end of the month preceding the distribution date.

(3) <u>Effect on Deferral Agreement</u>. A Participant's Deferral Agreement shall be automatically canceled for the remainder of the Plan Year in which the unforeseeable financial emergency distribution is made.

(b) <u>Scheduled Distributions</u>. Prior to Separation, a Participant may elect, in a Deferral Agreement (or in a Participation Agreement for each award of Appreciation Units), to receive a specified percentage of the Participant's deferrals for a Plan Year in a specified later Plan Year while the Participant continues to be a Board member. For purposes of this Plan, the term "Separation" means the date on which the Participant ceases to be a Board Member. The scheduled distribution must designate a Plan Year that begins after the deferred amounts have been credited to this Plan for at least two full Plan Years (e.g., an election in December 2013 could provide for a scheduled distribution no sooner than the Plan Year beginning January 1, 2017). The Participant must elect the calendar year and the month (either January or June) of the scheduled distribution. The amount payable to a Participant in connection with a scheduled distribution shall in all cases be a specified dollar amount or a specified percentage of the Participant's Account balance for the Plan Year to which the Deferral Agreement applies. A Participant may change the time of a scheduled distribution by submitting a change request by the last day of the Plan Year that ends at least 12 months before the scheduled distribution date and postponing the scheduled distribution for a period of at least five years. If the Participant's Separation occurs prior to a scheduled distribution date, then the Plan's provisions (and the Participant's elections, if applicable) for distributions following Separation shall supersede the Participant's scheduled distribution elections. The amount of the distribution under this subsection (b) shall be determined as of the last day of the month before the scheduled distribution.

(c) Distributions Pursuant to Domestic Relations Order. The Administrative Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for an accelerated lump sum payment of a Participant's account in the case of a valid domestic relations order that provides for distribution of all or a portion of a Participant's Account.

7.3 <u>Distributions Following Separation for Post 2013 Deferrals</u>. The portion of a Participant's Account that is attributable to deferrals made with respect to Plan Years commencing January 1, 2014 and later, including Earnings thereon, shall at all times be distributable as provided in Section 7.4. Distributions of the portion of a Participant's Account that is attributable to deferrals made with respect to previous Plan Years shall be governed by the Plan provisions in effect prior to this Amendment.

7.4 Distributions upon Separation .

(a) <u>Form of Payment</u>. Except as otherwise provided in Sections 7.2, 7.3 or 7.4(b), upon Separation, distribution of a Participant's Bookkeeping Account balance shall be made in accordance with the distribution options specified in the Participant's Deferral Agreement or the Participation Agreement for the Appreciation Units to which the distribution relates. The distribution options available to a Participant are: (i) lump sum payment; or (ii) installments over five (5), ten (10) or fifteen (15) years.

(b) <u>Lump Sum in lieu of Installments</u>. If the Participant's Account balance as of his or her Separation is equal to or less than \$10,000, Leadership Benefits may order the distribution of the Participant's entire Account in a single lump sum rather than in installments, provided that the lump sum payment results in the termination and liquidation of the Participant's entire interest under this Plan and all other plans or arrangements that

must be aggregated with this Plan under the rules set forth under Code Section 409A. The Participant may not exercise any discretion to convert an installment election into a lump sum under this provision.

(c) <u>Time of Payment</u>. The distribution (or in the case of installments, the first installment payment) shall be paid within 90 days after the Participant's Separation. Subsequent installments, if applicable, shall be paid in January of each succeeding Plan Year.

(d) <u>Amount of Payment</u>. If the form of distribution is a lump sum, the value of the entire vested Bookkeeping Account shall be distributed in one payment. If the form of distribution is installments, the amount of each installment payment shall be determined by multiplying the Participant's vested Bookkeeping Account balance as of the end of the month in which the scheduled distribution date occurs (as determined under Section 7.2(b) for In-Service Distributions or upon Separation for all other distributions) by a fraction, the numerator of which is one (1) and the denominator of which is (N minus P), where N is total number of annual installments and P is the number of annual installments previously paid to the Participant. For example, if the form of payment is five annual installments, the first annual distribution is the account balance divided by 5 (5 minus 0), the second annual distribution is the account balance divided by 3 (5 minus 2), the fourth annual distribution is the account balance divided by 3 (5 minus 2), the fourth annual distribution is the account balance divided by 2 (5 minus 3), and the fifth annual distribution is the entire remaining account balance (5 minus 4). Bookkeeping Accounts subject to installment payment shall continue to be valued as provided in Section 5.3 until fully distributed.

(e) <u>Change in Time or Form of Distribution</u>. A Participant may change the form of distribution by submitting a change request by the last day of the calendar year that ends at least 12 months before his or her Separation date, provided that his or her change cannot take effect earlier than twelve months after the change is requested. In addition, the Participant must agree to postpone the distribution for a period of at least five (5) years from the date that the amount would otherwise have been payable. In the case of installment payments, the five (5) year period of postponement is measured from the date that the first payment in the series of installments would have been paid.

7.5 <u>Cash and Stock Distributions</u>. Distributions of a Participant's Deemed Investment Sub-Account shall be made in cash only. Distributions of a Participant's Company Shares Sub-Account shall be made in Common Stock of the Company. Distributions of a Participant's Restricted Shares Sub-Account shall be made in Restricted Shares of the Company. Distributions

of a Participant's Appreciation Units Sub-Account shall be converted to a cash value prior to distribution and distributed from the Deemed Investment Sub-Account.

ARTICLE VIII DEATH BENEFITS

8.1 <u>Designation of Beneficiary</u>. A Participant shall designate a Beneficiary to receive death benefits under the Plan by completing the beneficiary designation form specified by the Administrative Committee. A Participant shall have the right to change the Beneficiary by submitting to Leadership Benefits a form designating the Participant's change of Beneficiary. No beneficiary designation or change of beneficiary shall be effective until accepted by the Company.

8.2 <u>Deemed Beneficiary</u>. If a Participant is married, his or her legal spouse shall be deemed the designated Beneficiary, unless the spouse consents in writing to designation of a different Beneficiary on a form acceptable to the Administrative Committee. If no designation has been made, or if the deemed or designated Beneficiary has predeceased the Participant, then the Participant will be deemed to have designated the following as his or her surviving beneficiaries and contingent beneficiaries with priority in the order named below:

- (1) first, to the Participant's surviving spouse, as defined under federal law, or the Participant's life partner; or
- (2) if the Participant does not have a surviving spouse or life partner, to his or her estate.

8.3 <u>Surviving Beneficiary</u>. For purposes of determining the appropriate named or deemed beneficiary or contingent beneficiary, an individual is considered to survive the Participant if that individual is alive seven (7) days after the date of the Participant's death.

8.4 <u>Determination of Account Balance at Death</u>. The value of a Participant's Account shall be determined as of the later of: (a) the date of the Participant's death; or (b) the date the Administrative Committee approves the distribution under Section 8.4. The amounts in such Account shall be maintained in the deemed investment Sub-Accounts under Section 5.3 after the Participant's death and until the time of distribution, unless the Participant's Beneficiary elects in writing to transfer such amounts from the deemed investment accounts into a separate interest-bearing account designated by the Administrative Committee for this purpose. Upon transfer to the interest-bearing account, the Account shall no longer be deemed invested under Section 5.3(a) and will not be adjusted for deemed investment gains and losses after the date of transfer.

8.5 <u>Distribution of Bookkeeping Account Balance at Death</u>. Upon a Participant's death, the portion of a Participant's Bookkeeping Account that is attributable to deferrals made with respect to Plan Years commencing January 1, 2014 and later, including Earnings thereon, shall at all times be distributable as provided in Section 8.5. Distributions of the portion of a Participant's Bookkeeping Account that is attributable to deferrals made with respect to previous Plan Years shall be governed by the Plan provisions in effect prior to this Amendment.

Distributions of the portion of the Participant's Bookkeeping Account payable upon the Participant's death under this Section 8.5 shall at all times be distributable as provided in Section 7.4(a) subject to Section 7.4(b). Where payments of the Participant's Bookkeeping Account commenced prior to the Participant's death, the Participant's Beneficiary shall receive the Participant's remaining Bookkeeping Account Balance in a manner consistent with the Participant's distribution election under Section 7.4(a) together with interest credited under the interest bearing account.

8.6 <u>Determination of Beneficiary</u>. If the Administrative Committee has any doubt as to the proper Beneficiary to receive payments hereunder, the Administrative Committee shall have the right to direct the Company to withhold such payments until the matter is finally adjudicated. However, as provided in Section 12.8, any payment made by the Company, in good faith and in accordance with the Plan and the directions of the Administrative Committee shall fully discharge the Company, the Board and the Administrative Committee from all further obligations with respect to that payment.

8.7 <u>Payments to Minor or Incapacitated Beneficiaries</u>. In distributing property hereunder to or for the benefit of any minor or incapacitated Beneficiary, the Administrative Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, may direct the Company to make such distribution to a legal or natural guardian of such Beneficiary, or to any adult with whom the minor or incompetent temporarily or permanently resides. The receipt by such guardian or other adult shall be a complete discharge of liability to the Company, the Board, and the Administrative Committee, nor the Company shall have any responsibility to see to the proper application of any payments so made.

8.8 <u>Effect of Divorce</u>. If a Participant and his or her named Beneficiary are or become married and thereafter their marriage is dissolved by entry of a decree of dissolution or other court order having the effect of dissolving the marriage, then any such pre-divorce beneficiary designation shall be deemed automatically revoked as to such beneficiary spouse as of the date of such dissolution unless the death benefit rights of such former spouse are subsequently reaffirmed by a qualified domestic relations order or the Participant's subsequent written designation.

ARTICLE IX ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN

9.1 <u>Plan Sponsor and Administrator</u>. The Company is the Plan Sponsor, and its address is: Nordstrom, Inc., 1700 Seventh Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98101-4407. The Administrative Committee acts as Plan Administrator.

9.2 <u>Powers and Authority of the Company</u>. The Company, acting through its Board of Directors or through the body designated below, has the following absolute powers and authority under the Plan:

(a) <u>Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee</u>.

(1) To amend or terminate the Plan, at any time and for any reason;

(2) To determine the amount, timing, vesting, and other terms and conditions applicable to Plan contributions and benefits;

(3) To take any actions as it deems advisable to carry out the purposes of the Plan; and

(4) To delegate its authority to any officer, employee, committee or agent of the Company, as it deems advisable for the effective administration of the Plan.

(b) <u>Compensation Committee</u>.

(1) To set aside funds to assist the Company to meet its obligations under this Plan, provided that the funds are set aside in a manner that does not result in immediate taxation to Participants;

(2) To establish investment policy guidelines applicable to funds (if any) set aside under (1); and

(3) To establish one or more grantor trusts (as defined in Code Section 671 <u>et seq.</u>) to facilitate the payment of benefits under the Plan;

9.3 Administrative Committee.

(a) <u>Role of Administrative Committee</u>. The Company has appointed the Administrative Committee to act as Plan Administrator. All actions taken by the Administrative Committee, or by its delegate, as Plan Administrator will be conclusive and binding on all persons having any interest under the Plan, subject only to the provisions of Article X. All findings, decisions and determinations of any kind made by the Administrative Committee or its delegate shall not be disturbed unless the Administrative Committee has acted in an arbitrary and capricious manner.

(b) <u>Powers and Authority</u>. The Administrative Committee has the following powers and authority under the Plan:

(1) In the exercise of its sole, absolute, and exclusive discretion, to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan, to remedy and resolve ambiguities, to grant or deny any and all non-routine claims for benefits and to determine all issues relating to eligibility for benefits;

- (2) To authorize withdrawals due to unforeseeable financial emergency;
- (3) To amend the Plan for legal, technical, administrative, or compliance purposes, as recommended by legal counsel;

(4) To retain and pay service providers whose services the Administrative Committee deems necessary to effective administration of the Plan;

(5) To implement, in the manner it deems appropriate, the investment policy guidelines established by the Compensation Committee;

(6) To delegate its authority to any officer, employee, committee or agent of the Company, as it deems advisable for the effective administration of the Plan, any such delegation to carry with it the full discretion and authority vested in the Administrative Committee; and

(7) To adopt such administrative policies, procedures and protocols as it deems advisable for the effective administration of the Plan.

(c) <u>Exercise of Authority</u>. All resolutions or other actions taken by the Administrative Committee shall be either: (a) by vote of a majority of those present at a meeting at which a majority of the members are present; or (b) in writing by a majority of all the members at the time in office if they act without a meeting.

9.4 <u>Powers and Authority of Leadership Benefits</u>. Leadership Benefits, any other person(s), committee(s), department or group appointed by the Company's Chief Human Resources Officer, has the following powers and authority under the Plan:

(a) To carry out day-to-day administration of the Plan, including notifying Board members of the provisions of the Plan, approving and processing Deferral Agreements, providing Participants with periodic statements of Account, approving and processing changes in the time and/or form of distributions, and forwarding non-routine distribution requests to the Administrative Committee;

(b) To prepare forms necessary for the administration of the Plan, including Deferral Agreements, beneficiary designation forms, investment designation forms, and any other form or document deemed necessary to the effective administration of the Plan;

(c) To approve and adopt communications to be furnished to eligible Board members explaining the material provisions, terms, and conditions of the Plan;

(d) To process routine distributions;

(e) To process non-routine distributions that have been approved by the Administrative Committee;

(f) To negotiate and document agreements with Plan service providers, subject to final approval by the Administrative Committee;

(g) To implement any policies or procedures approved by the Company or the Administrative Committee;

- (h) To recommend amendments to the Plan for adoption by the Company or the Administrative Committee;
- (i) To work with Plan service providers to ensure the effective administration of the Plan; and
- (j) To perform any and all tasks, duties, and responsibilities delegated by the Company or the Administrative Committee.

9.5 <u>Reliance on Opinions</u>. The members of the Administrative Committee and the officers, employees and directors of the Company responsible for administration of the Plan shall be entitled to rely on all certificates and reports made by any duly appointed accountants, and on all opinions given by any duly appointed legal counsel, including legal counsel for the Company.

9.6 <u>Information</u>. The Company shall supply full and timely information to the Administrative Committee on all matters relating to Plan administration as the Administrative Committee may reasonably require.

9.7 <u>Indemnification</u>. The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each Administrative Committee or Board member, and each Company employee, performing services or acting in any capacity with respect to the Plan, from and against any and all expenses and liabilities arising in connection with services performed in regard to this Plan. Expenses against which such individual shall be indemnified hereunder shall include, without limitation, the amount of any settlement or judgment, costs, counsel fees and related charges reasonably incurred in connection with a claim asserted, or a proceeding brought or settlement thereof. The foregoing right of indemnification shall be in addition to any other rights to which any such individual may be entitled as a matter of law or other agreement. However, the right to indemnification does not apply where an expense or liability is incurred due to an individual's fraudulent or intentionally dishonest acts.

ARTICLE X CLAIMS PROCEDURE

10.1 <u>Submission of Claim</u>. Benefits shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this Plan. The Participant, or any person claiming through the Participant ("Claiming Party"), shall make a written request for benefits under this Plan, mailed or delivered to Leadership Benefits. If the claim cannot be processed as a routine payment of benefits, Leadership Benefits will forward the claim to the Administrative Committee for its review.

10.2 <u>Denial of Claim</u>. If a claim for payment of benefits is denied in full or in part, the Administrative Committee or its delegate shall provide a written notice to the Claiming Party within ninety (90) days setting forth: (a) the specific reasons for denial; (b) any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim; (c) an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; and (d) an explanation of the steps to be taken for a review of the denial.

A claim shall be deemed denied if the Administrative Committee or its delegate does not take any action within the aforesaid ninety (90) day period.

10.3 <u>Review of Denied Claim</u>. If the Claiming Party desires Administrative Committee review of a denied claim, the Claiming Party shall notify the Administrative Committee or its

delegate in writing within sixty (60) days after receipt of the written notice of denial. As part of such written request, the Claiming Party may request a review of the Plan document or other relevant documents, may submit any written issues and comments, and may request an extension of time for such written submission of issues and comments.

10.4 <u>Decision Upon Review of Denied Claim</u>. The decision on the review of the denied claim shall be rendered by the Administrative Committee within sixty (60) days after receipt of the request for review (or within 120 days if special circumstances exist). The decision shall be in writing and shall state the specific reasons for the decision, including reference to specific provisions of the Plan on which the decision is based.

ARTICLE XI <u>AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION</u>

The Plan may be amended or terminated at any time for any reason. Such amendment or termination may modify or eliminate any benefit hereunder, provided that no such amendment or termination shall in any way reduce the vested portion of the affected Participants' or Beneficiaries' Bookkeeping Accounts. To be effective, an amendment must be in writing and must be signed by a person who has amendment authority under the terms of the Plan. Oral amendments or modifications to the Plan, and any written amendments that are not signed by an authorized person, are not valid or binding on the Company or any other person. Upon termination of the Plan, the Board of Directors may elect to accelerate distribution of Participant Accounts, but only if the accelerated distribution would not result in additional tax to the Participant under Code Section 409A.

ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 <u>No Employment Contract</u>. The terms and conditions of the Plan shall not be deemed to constitute a contract of employment between the Company and any Board member. Nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to give any Board member the right to be retained in the service of the Company or to interfere with any right of the Company to discipline or discharge the Board member at any time.

12.2 <u>Cooperation</u>. A Board member will cooperate with the Company by furnishing any and all information reasonably requested by the Company and take such other actions as may be requested to facilitate Plan administration and the payment of benefits hereunder.

12.3 <u>Illegality and Invalidity</u>. If any provision of this Plan is found illegal or invalid, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts hereof, but the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal and invalid provision had not been included herein.

12.4 <u>Required Notice</u>. Any notice which shall be or may be given under the Plan or a Deferral Agreement or Participation Agreement shall be in writing and shall be mailed by United States mail, postage prepaid. If notice is to be given to the Company, such notice shall be addressed to the Company c/o Leadership Benefits Department, at 1700 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1000, Seattle Washington 98101-4407. If notice is to be given to a Participant, such notice shall be addressed to the last known address on the Company's records. Any notice or filing required or permitted to be given to a Participant under this Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand-delivered, or sent by mail, to the last known address of the Participant. Any party may, from time to time, change the address to which notices shall be mailed by giving written notice of such new address.

12.5 <u>Interest of Participant's Spouse</u>. The interest in the benefits hereunder of a spouse of a Participant who has predeceased the Participant shall automatically pass to the Participant and shall not be transferable by such spouse in any manner, including but not limited to such spouse's will, nor shall such interest pass under the laws of intestate succession.

12.6 <u>Tax Liabilities from Plan</u>. If all or any portion of a Participant's benefit under this Plan generates a state or federal income tax liability (including a liability under Code Section 409A) to the Participant prior to receipt, the Administrative Committee may instruct the Company to distribute to the Participant immediately available funds in an amount equal to that Participant's federal, state and local tax liability associated with such taxation, which liability shall be measured by using that Participant's then current highest federal, state and local marginal tax rate, plus the rates or amounts for the applicable additions to tax, penalties and interest. Such a distribution shall affect and reduce the benefits to be paid under Articles VII and VIII hereof.

12.7 <u>Benefits Nonexclusive</u>. The benefits provided for a Participant and Participant's Beneficiary under the Plan are in addition to any other benefits available to the Participant under any other plan or program for directors of the Company. The Plan shall supplement and shall not supersede, modify or amend any other such plan or program except as may otherwise be expressly provided.

12.8 <u>Discharge of Company Obligation</u>. The payment of benefits under the Plan to a Participant or Beneficiary shall fully and completely discharge the Company, the Board, and the Administrative Committee from all further obligations under this Plan with respect to a Participant, and that Participant's Deferral Agreement and Participation Agreement shall terminate upon such full payment of benefits.

12.9 <u>Costs of Enforcement</u>. If any action at law or in equity is necessary by the Administrative Committee or the Company to enforce the terms of the Plan, the Administrative Committee or the Company shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and necessary disbursements in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled.

<u>12.10</u> <u>Gender and Case</u>. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, masculine pronouns shall include the feminine and singular words shall include the plural and vice versa.

12.11 <u>Titles and Headings</u>. Titles and headings of the Articles and Sections of the Plan are included for ease of reference only and are not to be used for the purpose of construing any portion or provision of the Plan document.

12.12 <u>Applicable Law</u>. To the extent not preempted by federal law, the Plan shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington.

12.13 <u>Counterparts</u>. This instrument and any Deferral Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is legally binding and enforceable.

12.14 <u>Definitions</u>:

(a) "Administrative Committee" means the committee established by the Board to oversee administration of the Plan, in cooperation with Leadership Benefits.

- (b) "Board" means the Board of Directors of Nordstrom, Inc.
- (c) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- (d) "Compensation Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board.

(e) "Director Incentive Plan" means the separately stated Nordstrom, Inc. 2002 Non-Employee Director Incentive Plan, as amended through November 4, 2007 and as it may be thereafter amended from time to time, or any successor to the Director Incentive Plan that provides for performance-based equity compensation for non-employee Directors.

(f) "Early Retirement" means the Participant's Separation date, if as of such date, the Participant is at least fifty (50) years of age and has been a Board member for at least ten (10) years. For this purpose, years served as a Board member are measured in consecutive full years (i.e., periods of 12 consecutive months), based on service from the date Participant began serving as a Board member.

(g) "Plan Year" means the calendar year.

(h) "Retirement" means the Participant's Early Retirement, if applicable, or if not applicable, a Separation that occurs on or after the Participant's 60th birthday.

(i) "Separation" means the date on which the Participant ceases to be a Board Member.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument setting forth the terms and conditions of this amendment and restatement to the NORDSTROM DIRECTORS DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (2017 Restatement) is executed this ______ day of _____, 2018, effective November 1, 2017, except as otherwise provided herein.

NORDSTROM, INC.

By:__

Title:__

Name of Subsidiary

Nordstrom Card Services, Inc.

State of Incorporation

Delaware

Exhibit 31.1

Certification required by Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Blake W. Nordstrom, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Nordstrom, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 19, 2018

<u>/s/ Blake W. Nordstrom</u> Blake W. Nordstrom Co-President of Nordstrom, Inc.

Exhibit 31.2

Certification required by Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Anne L. Bramman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Nordstrom, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 19, 2018

<u>/s/ Anne L. Bramman</u> Anne L. Bramman Chief Financial Officer of Nordstrom, Inc.

NORDSTROM, INC.

1617 SIXTH AVENUE

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98101

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Nordstrom, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended February 3, 2018, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), we, Blake W. Nordstrom, Co-President (Principal Executive Officer), and Anne L. Bramman, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer), of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 19, 2018

<u>/s/ Blake W. Nordstrom</u> Blake W. Nordstrom Co-President of Nordstrom, Inc.

<u>/s/ Anne L. Bramman</u> Anne L. Bramman Chief Financial Officer of Nordstrom, Inc.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Nordstrom, Inc. and will be retained by Nordstrom, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.